

	FADIO S RADIO CTRONICS CTRONICS	2032
ELE 161 BUNN 161 BOX	ERONG ROAD HARDWARE	
SOFTWARE FOR OS-9 \$ 3	8.95 59.95 Cicada 300 . 59.95 Avtec Mini 82.95 Avtec Mini 89.95 Avtec Mini	Modem
SDISK-BO	Word-Par Word-Par Word-Par Monochro Monochro Colour W Board W C-CBUS	ith Sound expansion \$219.00 hort Expansion \$138.00
Search te+ D13 Manager Dynamite+ D13 Manager Dynamite+ D13 Manager Dynamite+ D13 Manager D13 Manager D13 Manager Manager D13 Manager Manager D13 Manager D14 Manager D15 Manager D15 Manager D16 Manager D17 Manager D18 Manager D19 Manag	em	6883 SAM Chips
FLEX WIDBasic MATION ON FOR INFORMATION OF AND MANY OTHERS POR	HUIT Guide 29.95	

INFOCENTRE

A BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM

For Color Computer Users with Modems, we have a Bulletin Board Service called INFOCENTRE.

All users are welcome. However, you must first contact our office for authorization and message codes.

The system includes public domain software, hardware, price lists, book and software reviews, technical updates, a message service, a bulletin board and software retrival.

Info-Centre also accepts visitors, just type visitor where it asks for your phone number and your name.

02 344 9511

restructiva de la companya de la co

gyan sasan sasan araban kansan ka

AUSTRALIA RAINBOW

Founder GREG WILSON

AUSTRALIAN EDITOR AND PUBLISHER

Graham Morphett Phone ... 075-51-0015.

CO-EDITOR

Kevin Mischewski

EDITOR'S ASSISTANT

Sonya Young

AND GRATEFUL ASSISTANCE FROM

Brian Dougan
Peggy Annabel
Richard and Judy
Bob Thompson
Paul Humphries
Alex Hartmann
Andrew Simpson
Jim & Sheryl Bentick
Patric Simonis
Annette Morphett
Glen Mischewski

COVER DESIGN

Jim Bentick

All Programs in this issue of RAINBOW are available on cassette tape

ADVERTISING

ToToAdvertising P.O.Box 5730 Gold Coast Mail Centre, Bundall, Qld.

DEADLINES

The 7th of the preceeding month of publication

OS-9

Kevin Holmes is the contact for OS-9 information. He also has access to OS-9 Software from the U.S. His address is:— 39 PEARSON ST., NARARA, N.S.W. 2250

Printed by: Australian Rainbow Magazine P.O. Box 1742 Southport Old, 4215

PRINT #-2,

Many people have suggested to me that computing is an expensive hobby.

And I suppose that depending on where you're coming from, one can agree that, yes, it does cost money to get going!

But many of us have other hobbies. A lot of you - in fact, most of you seem to have interests in at least one of the following:

trains (either models or the real thing),

boats (either as a tourist or as an owner),

amateur or citizens band radio,

or photography.

If you have an interest in any of these, then I know why you're poor - and its not because you spend too much time on your computer!

From my perspective, feeding your computer habit costs far less than any of the above pursuits, but is blamed for a greater proportion of the financial stress!

I contend that per dollar spent, you gain as much, or more, satisfaction from your computer than your other hobby. I don't believe this is any reason to drop other interests, but it does justify a rethink as to where you will spend your leisure dollar.

Look at the pictures.







If you have seen the MacIntosh, you'll know that this computer represents the state of the art in screen manipulation.

INDEX

LETTERS	P	4
COCOCONF Annette Mornhett	P	5
EDUCATION PAGE	_	3
LET COCO TALK	P	
LET COCO TALK Fred B. Scerbo	P	7
SPACE RACE Daniel Hamilton	P	12
PENSOTIN PHIRUL Paul Maconn	P	15
WE MEAN BUSINESS	P	18
WATCHING CASH FLOW William S. Bonnell	5	
PERT - PROJECT EVALUATION Jorge Mir	Р	18
CoCol ink / Games Compatible Jorge Mir	P	24
CoCoLink / Games Competition / Pricing	P	29
A GUIDE TO THE DO'S AND DON'TS		
of MODEMING Wayne Day	P	30
WEHITER OF NUI? Martin H. Goodman M.D.	0	34
ASSEMBLY FILE Kevin Mischewsky	-	7750
THE 51 COLUMN SCREEN R. Bartly Betts	P	41
and processes R. Bartly Betts		
and programs by Chris Bone	P	42
COOKING WITH COCO, Part VI . Colin J Stearman	P	48
CORRET MANUR Pichand Pamalla	P	52
DE A BUUSI UUI OF OS-9 Charles Pobitalia		
MARTHA SAVE	33	57
MARTHA SAYS	P	58
MARTHA SAYS Martha Gritwhistle	P	59
SUBSCRIPTION FORM NEW POSITION	P	61

The content of this magazine is COPYRIGHT. Magazine owners may maintain a copy of each program plus two back ups, but may not provide others with copies of this material.



KEN UZZELL Software



P.O. Box 256, Roseville. NSW. 2069 Phone: (02) 467-1619

- Largest Range of Software for the TRS-80 Color Computer in Australia.
- * ARCADES-ADVENTURES-GRAPHIC ADVENTURES UTILITIES-APPLICATIONS-OS9-EDUCATIONAL SPEECH SYSTEMS-DIGITIZERS-HARDWARE.
- * Specializing in hard to get software.
- * Prompt mail order service.
- * Happy to answer your general queries.

Send \$2.00 for Comprehensive Catalogue over 40 pages and growing weekly

 ROSEVILLE USER'S GROUP MEETING Servicing all your computing needs. RETURN OF THE

JET-1 - \$25

JUST LIKE THE MOVIE CHASE! SPEED THROUGH THE FOREST!
KNOCK THE STORM TROOPERS INTO THE TREES!
...AVAILABLE ONLY FROM US...

...80 COLUMN DISPLAY...

THE DOUBLE 80 PLUS 80 COLUMN DISPLAY PLUGS INTO THE CARTRIDGE CONNECTOR ON YOUR COCO. REQUIRES Y CABLE SEE DOUBLE DENSITY ADS IN U.S. RAINBOW.

...TERMINAL PROGRAMS..

ULTRA TERM + WORKS WITH THE THREE MOST COMMONLY AVAILABLE 80 COL CARDS, WORD PAK (†m), COLOR POWER II AND DOUBLE 80+ (THE ONE WE SELL). THIS IS FOR DISK USERS ONLY, SO IF YOU HAVE YOUR OWN 80 COL CARD, THIS IS THE TERMINAL FOR YOU.

COLORTERM (TAPE AND DISK) DOES AS ABOVE BUT YOU DON'T NEED THE COL 80 CARD AS IT HAS ITS OWN 42, 51, 64, 85 COL DISPLAY WITH LOWER CASE.

JET 1 - \$25 ULTRATERM - \$90 Y CABLES - \$35 80 COL CARD - \$180 COLORTERM (Tape or Disk) - \$80 64K UPGRADES (Fitted) - \$90

128 K UPGRADES (FITTED) - \$260

THE 128K UPGRADE INCLUDES A NEW DISK ROM WITH A BOS THAT IS COMPATABLE WITH RSDOS, BUT INCLUDE NEW FEATURES NOT FOUND IN ANY OTHER BOS, SUCH AS THE FULL SCREEN EDITOR, AS WELL AS THE ORDINARY OS9 BOOT AND RAM ROUTINES. SEE THE RGS ADS IN THE U.S. RAINBOW.

PLUS ALL THE LATEST GAMES AND OTHER PROGRAMMES ... SEND FOR A PRICE LIST...

ALL PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE - EXCEPT UPGRADES

J. FRICKER

QUEENSLAND COLOUR SOFTWARE SUPPLIES P.O. BOX 306 - CLAYFIELD 4011 PHONE (07) 2628869 A/HOURS The Mac uses a 32 bit CPU with 128K to create this presentation, (and costs a lot of money!).

These pictures are, in fact, from CoCo Max - a brand new product that will be in Australia in the next month or so. CoCoMax fits into the ROM port of CoCo, and the addition of a multipack interface is recommended so you can add your drives and modem.

Max will not be cheap, — but as I often say, anything good costs! Depending on whether the Australian dollar is worth one or two stones, the final cost of CoCoMax could be as low as \$160! It will be distributed in Australia by Computerware for Micros.

Recently it has been my privilege to work on several projects with the staff of Tandy; a change of policy for them. We are breaking new ground in our relationship with Tandy. They have revised several other policies too! The result of these other reversals can be found the centre pages - so this, in a very real way is our "Welcome Tandy" edition.

A whole new range of software has hit the Tandy shops — much of it is really exciting stuff! We will be devoting next issue's reviews to some of this material. Just to wet your appetite, there is a new version of the chess game — if you think you're pretty good at the first version — try this one! Then there is "Frogger" (as in THE Frogger) and there's more.

The Tandy organization has about 350 outlets around Australia, leads the world in its personal computer field and in so doing, employs some very special people. Tandy,

you are indeed welcome in these pages - we thank you for the care that you give to your work, the quality of your product and the quality of your staff.

Its seems appropriate, because people have been asking, and because we see this "Tandy Edition" as something of a milestone, that we reveal the policies that guide our endeavours.

They include:

- 1. To provide you, the reader, with as much quality information for your computer as is economically feasable on a regular monthly basis.
- To encourage, nurture and assist your study of the computer by publishing appropriate articles and programs and by publishing your work as you grow.
- 3. To encourage, nurture and assist you to find friendship and assistance in the User Group network. Our magazine is not actually about computers - it is about you!
- We believe in total equality. Therefore we do not differentiate between male and female, young or old.
- We try to be honest. We will report honestly matters of interest to our readers, even if such reporting is detrimental to an advertizer.
- 6. We care. We care enough to be working 7 days a week (mostly!); we care enough to be working 14 hours a day minimum; we care enough because it has become very clear that you all care about us!
- The magazine should reflect your interests. That is why we love to receive and publish your letters.

RAINBOW : 15

supplier of the latest hardware add-ons for CoCo

CoCo MODEM

AUTOMATIC \$295 STANDARD \$250 (P&P \$5) (Reg. Mail \$10)

- 1 Telecom approved to 300 baud bi-directional modem.
- Plugs into Rom port or expansion pack to work with disk. (Specify Tandy Controller or other).
- 3 Inbuilt terminal programme on Eprom (no loading).
- 4 Automatic model includes push button phone with auto redial facility.
- 5 Requires no power pack. Works with all models of CoCo.
- 6 Leaves printer port free for continuous down load to printer.

DISK CONTROLLER (TANDY Compatable) Improved DOS, Gold Plated Contact

Improved DOS, Gold Plated Contacts. Has Auto Num., OS9, Flex commands, inbuilt monitor etc. \$200

4-SLOT EXPANSION PACK (MARK II) \$125 Enables disk controller, modem, 80 column card, Eprom programmer, Rom packs etc, to be run/selected at one time. Now supports voice pack modules.

CASE CHANGER LOWER CASE BOARD made and tested \$70

(simple installation) gives true lower case (with descenders) on screen with reverse video.

VIDEO AMP CARD \$25

(simple installation) for driving video moniter.

PHONE (07) 302072, (07) 3690860

Write to 17 Penley St, The Gap. Q. 4061

RAINBOW :

LETTER.

Tino, Daniel and 1 are rather flattered to find that a few people have nominated us for the 'Greg Wilson Award'. We are of course olad that some of you have had fun (and hopefully found some use) in typing the odd contributions we have made to the magazines. However, we feel that the contributors are of secondary importance as compared to the primary effort made by the editors of the magazines. The point is that had WE never existed the magazine would still be around, whereas if Graham Morphett (and the solendid team he has collected around him) had not existed, none of us would of had CoCo, MICO or Australian Rainbow to read after the sad departure of Greg Wilson.

We therefore believe it is entirely fitting that the award should go to those people who have shouldered the main burden and responsibility of producing - and ever improving - our favourite magazine. Greg Wilson would surely have endorsed this viewpoint.

Anyhow, on our part, we would like to nominate Graham Morphett and Kevin Mischeuski for the first 'Greg Wilson Award'.

Rob Delhouron Sandy Bay, TAS.

Dear Readers,

Bob conned me into inserting this letter, but we want to make it clear that we are not standing for nomination.

There are so many factors to consider in this, and in any case we don't satisfy the longer term criteria - ie, compared with Bob and family or Dean Hodgson, we are only late-comers!

I thank Bob on behalf of the team, we in turn are flattered by your letter, and even more so Bob, by your friendship.

Graham and the team.

I am currently in Long Bay Goal and have a keen interest in computers. One of the programs of the May '84 issue No 35, (the name of the program is 'The Little Runner'), has me intrigued. I am learning programing at the moment and I haven't come across this language. Could you tell me what is? Also could you recommend any book to help me learn this language.

I do own a computer, it is a 64KEC8 CoCo. I have been with computers for one year, and have learnt the basic language pretty well and would now like to know is ther any other language, I could use with my computer.

I would be grateful for all the help in this matter. I was previously a Rainbow subscriber and had to terminate my subscription after being put in goal. I can't really afford the three dollars a month due to my small goal earnings.

Garry Brownshaw Matraville, NSJ.

Dear Garry,

LITTLE RUNNER was written as DATA statements, which are used by a basic program to load them into the computer as machine code.

It is possible to save this program in machine language, after loading the three sections. To do this you have to find the START ADDRESS, the END ADDRESS, and the EXEC ADDRESS. To get the

START ADDRESS .. PRINTPEEK(487) +256+PEEK(488) END ADDRESS .. PRINTPEEK(126) #256+PEEK(127)-1 EXEC ADDRESS .. PRINTPEEK(157)+256+PEEK(158).

After these addresses have been found, and

before EXECuting the program, YOU CSAVEN "LITTLER", START ADDRESS, END ADDRESS, EXEC ADDRESS. In future you will be able then to CLOADM the entire program in one go.

Machine Language is the native code of CoCo. Basic is in the computer as a 'foreign' body which really exists only to interpret your instructions to CoCo. If you have access to EDTASH+, or even if you just follow Kevin's articles in this magazine, you will begin to understand what machine code is.

An alternative language to tackle might be FORTH, a tutorial upon which occurs most months in Australian CoCo.

We have a number of prisoners around the country supplying articles and making contributions of one type or another, so I hope you wont think that you are alone!

Graham

Dear Graham,
I have a 16K (non extended) CoCo and : was wondering if there is another magazine you could send me that is better suited to my computer than the Australian Rainbow.

Do you think it would be worth it to send my computer away to have it extended to the 16K ECB. I have been quoted \$100 to have this done.

There is one more thing you might be able to help me with, I wrote my own program to store information on my greyhound and saved it on tape and in the past I have no trouble putting it from tape to computer but now it finds the code word ok, which is "Dog" and about 3 seconds later it cones un 1/0 error.

Ray Stanuell

Fairfield, NSV.

Ray,

It is possible that you may find Australian CoCo of greater use than Rainbow. CoCo has the advantage that even if none of the CoCo programs will work on your machine, then at least the MiCo programs should stand a chance.

The real trend is to 64K ECB, and I doubt that our programers are too worried these days about exceeding 16K. This is particularly so for educational software, where I contend that it is unrealistic to say you are serious and only have

I really can't say whether it is worth you upgrading your machine. Discuss this with your Meet Contact.

It is likely that your tape has 'crashed'. This magazine in the past, has made a big thing about back ups, and I guess we need to reiterate those statements:

- 1. Have back ups of every piece of software you own on separate tapes or disks.
- 2. Keep the second copy in a separate place.
- 3. Religiously back up don't do it once and then get slack. There is no need - you have a computer - use it to take the dradgery out of the
- 4. Your files are precious double back ups are not out of the question.
- 5. Keep tapes and disks away from magnetic media - this in particular means electrical wires, loudspeakers, motors, and CoCo.
- 6. Save programs you are copying or writing before you RUN them. This applies doubly to anything you type in from Australian CoCo this month!

We'd be interested in seeing your program with AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW a view to printing it, if you'd care to share it.

Dear Graham.

Today I picked up your subscription form from our local Tandy dealer. In his letter to me dated 19th Feb'85, Mr Edward Cox, SUPERVISOR COMPUTER SERVICE of TANDY AUST. LTD. HT DRUITT NSW, recommends your magazine as further reading. Upon my question re the popularity of Bulletin Board Systems (BBS) in Aust. Mr E. Cox advised that you maintain a BBS. I assume that this BBS is the Bulletin Board CoCo Link that you advertise on your subscription form.

My attention was first drawn to BBS by two excellent articles in the Nov'84 edition of the American COMMODORE dedicated magazine COMPUTE's GAZETTE, which I had borrowed from a neighbour's boy, who has a Commodore 64 computer. I enclose printouts of both articles, in case you wish to Australianise and CoCoise and use them. At the same time they can now serve as common ground for comparison. How is the popularity of BBSs here in Australia compared in the USA as described in 'Bulletin Board Fever' and 'The Indispensable Sysop'? Who makes Direct Link Modens that are Telecom approved for the Tandy CoCo?

Naturally I had heard of Computer talking to Computer, but, like everyone else, this information came from Hollywood, where computers can transfer whole libraries of information in a matter of seconds. Apparently the reality looks different. The quality of telephone lines limits the transmission speed. How fast is the transmission speed over telecon lines? How long would it take if I, for example, instead of enclosing a hard copy of 'Bulletin Board Fever' to this letter, would prefere to send you that article by uploading it into your BBS.

I am looking for a not-too-advanced book on Computer Technology, but not on programming. Do you publish reviews?

Looking forward to hearing from you.

K. Peter Wolf Forster, NSU.

Peter,

BBS are relatively new in Australia, and the articles you sent reflect the slick yankie journalistic approach to the subject which suggests that the writer has little experience of his subject and even less interest in it.

The reality of US BBS is different to that described. In Australia, The Australian Beginning, Infocentre, and the guys in WA from the Perth User's group have as long an experience with BBS as anyone.

The BBS is yet to find a niche in the day to day affairs of man, but of all the current technology. as I have previously said, I believe that the BBS is the item that could make the home computer relevant to the average person.

BBS upload / download times are about equivalentto cassette loading times. So if you time a save of your recent letter, you'll get some idea of the comparison.

We are willing to publish reviews of books, but have not received any for review!

You are fortunate, you abve an active and capable user group at Foster, front lined by Gary Bailey. He can assist you further.

Graham.

COCOCONF

Annette Morphett.

Hi there! For those of you who are coming to the conference, and are unfamiliar with the Gold Coast, here's an accomodation guide which should be of assistance.

We suggest you ring, or write, and make your own arrangments - see if you can be sent a pamphlet showing the motel / caravan parks and detailing their facilities. Some places I've seen and others I've only picked out of the telephone directory. So here goes:

1. Beaconlea Apartments, 316 Marine Parade, Labrador, 4125. (4KM away from conference site). Phone 075-32-9919.

Multi-story apartment block, overlooking the Broadwater. Truely delightful, for those who can afford a little extra. Very spacious, with tasteful decor, breathtaking views completely self-contained and includes washing machine, dryer, kitchen and two bedrooms. Tranquil setting, security parking, games room, half-size tennis court. Accomodate 4 people.

Tariff: \$40 a double (includes linen charge)

min 3 nights

\$25 each extra person p.w.

Awarded my highest recommendation (I love it!)

2. Sundale Motel, 20 Queen Street, Southport, 4215, (2KHs from conference site). Phone 075-32-2111. No cooking facilities or restaurant.

Tariff: \$36 double

\$30 single

\$6 each extra person

\$3 for continential breakfast

3. South Surfers Motor Inn, 2884 Gold Coast Highway, Surfers Paradise (5KMs from conference) Phone 075-38-6955. Undecover parking, serviced and self contained units, air conditioned, BBQ, games room, close to beach.

Tariff: \$28 double

\$25 single

\$5 for each extra person

\$35 for 4 people in a self-contained

4. Crystal Waters Motel, Marine Parade, Labrador, 4215 (4KMs from conference) Phone 075-31-1084.

Quiet street, opposite park and beach. All self-contained units with 2 bedrooms and kitchenette. Neat, comfortable, middle-of-the-road accomodation.

Tariff: \$30 double

\$20 single

\$40 family

5. San Martino Motel; 125 Frank Street, (Gold Coast Highway), Labrador, 4215. (3KMs from site) Phone

Some self-contained units with large room and Kitchenette (sleep 4-5). Some with cooking facilities, room service, restaurants.

Tariff: \$20-\$25 double

\$18 single

\$35 self-contained 2 bedrooms

6. Broadway Motel, 128 Frank Street, (Gold Coast

Highway), Labrador, 4125. (3KMs from conference) Phone 075-31-3288.

Air conditioned, Heat, TV, Fridge, some with cooking facilities, clean and confortable.

Tariff: \$20-\$30 double

CARAUAN PARKS:

1. Hillay Caravan Park- 6 Frank Street, Southport. 4215. (2KMs from conference) Phone 075-31-2281.

Tariff: \$16 per night (1 or 2 people)

\$5 per extra person

2. Treasure Island Caravan Park- Brisbane Road (Gold Coast Highway), Labrador, 4215. Near the drive-in (5KMs from conference). Phone 075-37-1649.

Tariff: \$23 Double

+\$3 each extra person

All linen available.

On site wans: \$17 double per day.

+\$2 each extra person

* No linen, but can be hired.

\$20 double (with ensuite)

+\$2 each extra person

3. CoCoNut Grove Holiday Village, (will the CoCoNuts from Victoria stay here?) 2342 Gold Coast Highway, Miami Beach (about 10KMs from conference) Phone 075-55-2577.

Tariff:

On-site wans: \$16 per night (1 or 2 people)

+\$2 each extra person

* No linen or blankets provided:

but can be hired (\$1.75)

Self-contained: \$20 double

+\$2 each extra person

* Blankets provided, but no

4. Palm Beach Caravan Park, 1336 Gold Coast Highway, Palm Beach. (about 13KMs from conference) Phone 075-35.3359.

On site Vans: \$16 double

+\$3 each extra adult;

+\$1.75 each extra child.

* Blankets and linen supplied

TRANSPORT:

Transport is available (private or public) within a short distance of each of the above, along the Gold Coast Highway, if needed.

QUESTIONS:

If you have any questions, please write to me or ring on 075-51-0015. See you all at CoCoConf.

Tutorials.

The following tutorials have been organised, and will be taken by the speaker shown.

- 1. BASIC Tricks. (Advanced Basic). Tino Delbourgo.
- 2. 128K & OS9

Bob Thomson.

3. Hardware Modifications to CoCo Brian Dougan

Continued on P 60 ...

PAGE 5

EDUCATION E DE PROGRAMA PROMETICA DE SOME

This month we have programs from America, despite some very useful input from Bob Horne of Ipswich, Old. We thought that the US programs would compliment the two programs we have available on the tape "Say the Word".

Since when did "Word Pack Speller" become "Say the Word", you may well ask! Well, since we received a program from Oz-Wiz which was too good to leave off! So right from the start, all those who have received the "Say the Word" tape have also received the Oz Wiz

program as well.

For those who don't know what I'm talking about, that's alright, I have the same problem. "Say the Word" is a program tape we supply containing two programs which utilise Tandy's Speech - Sound Pack, to assist teachers motivate children with their spelling. The first program has around 500 second grade words, taken directly from the curriculum, which the computer actually speaks. The computer places the word in a sentance, says the word again, and then awaits the child's input. The sentence is displayed on the screen, minus the required word. The input is "lowered" by the computer into the sentence; if particular letters are incorrect, then these are removed by the computer, and the child is asked to spell the word once more. When a correct response is obtained, the computer asks for the next word in the list. No scores are kept.

Words and sentences for other grades can be easily input by the teacher as DATA lines, or you can await our next release, which will probably be for fourth grade.

"Say the Word" is \$39.95 from us or our agents.

Back to Bob Horne.

Bob has produced a series of word games, which have been sucessfully road tested in his class room. We are highly honoured to have these programs and look forward to featuring the first one next month.

The advent of the Tandy 1000 makes the Educational computer scene very interesting. The Tandy 2000 has been around for a while, and is a finalist in the "Computer of the Year" stakes run by "Your Computer". The 2000 is wonderful for many applications, and I would think that large schools might well consider it as essential.

But the 1000 will make some inroads into the 2000's territory, because it can do many of the same tasks with

much of the same software.

We saw OMNUS at the computer show in Sydney, which rammed home this point! OMNUS will control the school files. By that I mean that essentially any information a school is likely to want to record against a pupil, or any report a school is likely to want to receive on students, can be obtained in seconds from this most useful tool.

I'm not going to spend much time on OMNUS at this

point, because we are about to receive our first 1000, and we will review OMNUS in detail when we get the time to look in greater depth at all it can do. Suffice to say, I allowed an hour to see this program put through it's paces at the show, two hours later I had to go and we still hadn't seen all!

If you are impatient for more information, contact Leo Wilson (Tandy, Fortitude Valley) or Karel Davey (Tandy,

Mt Druitt).

Our Education section of CoCoLink is now operative, just when visitors are to be excluded from that section. If you are a teacher and wish to access CoCoLink during the day, call me on 075 51 0015 first and 1'11 arrange for you to get in on a temproary permit! I can only do this in the daytime, when I'm here!

An excellent database called STARS has come to my notice, and I suggest that a subscription to it would be a good investment for a school. It has a heap of info in three main categories - SPELLING HELP, THESAURAS, and SUBJECT SEARCH. We'll talk more about STARS next month. The impatient ones can contact STARS on 02 235 3859.

The prototype CoCoConnection also arrived as we were buttoning up this issue. Have not had a long play with it yet, but it looks well!

Just an initial run with it indicated how easy it was to manipulate external devices by computer with it.

While the magazine is at the printers, we hope to latch CoCoConnection to a model railway - THAT will be the test!

We have begun in earnest our campaign to have CoCo accepted in NSW schools next contract. It was the major reason for my recent trip to Sydney.

It is not going to be easy and we will need support from teachers in that state, so if you want CoCo in your schools, tell me about it!

After NSW, we hope to be in a good position to influence the Education Dept in WA, where the schools have all sorts of computers, but no CoCos!

Finally, if you are a teacher interested in the use of computers in schools, then I would recommend CoCoConf to you. We expect to have several tutorials of interest to you, the first being on "Programing for Children", and the second, a tutorial more philosophically based, on "Computers in the School".



Let CoCo Talk You Into A Better Education

With or without a sound pack, this program can be a useful learning tool.

By Fred B. Scerbo

fter several months of fun and graphics, I thought it might be a good idea to get back into some practical programs for your Color Computer. I have been receiving some very practical suggestions lately which will take a little time to develop.

Recently, some readers have suggested I develop something to go along with the speech synthesizer program packs which are now available from a number of distributors, including Radio Shack. So, this month's "Wishing Well" offers an educational program which will put these voice programs to full use, while at the same time fulfilling a wish I received almost two years ago.

The result, Talking Micro Math Lab, with or without speech will prove to be a valuable tool to anyone who is interested in teaching youngsters fundamental addition and subtraction skills. Notice I said with or without speech. There are a number of reasons why I designed this program to be used without a sound pack, as well as with.

First, even though the voice packs which are now available are all of excellent quality, only a small percentage of the many CoCo users have actually purchased one. Therefore, I did not want to list a program which could only be used by a small percentage of people.

Secondly, until recently, I have not been an advocate of using "talking computers." I have always thought of them as something of a gimmick. Besides, as a teacher, I had visions of a classroom teacher competing with the voice of a computer for the attention of the students. Little did I dream how useful they can be for educational purposes, especially when they are used with a set of headphones. (No competition, either.)

Therefore, Talking Micro Math Lahis designed with three options: 1) a non-talking version, 2) using the new Radio Shack Speech-Sound Pak, and 3) using Spectrum Voice Pak, available from Spectrum Projects. (It might also work April, 1985

with some other brand voice packs, but at the time of this writing, I did not have access to those other brands. If their distributors can loan me their models, I may be able to make future talking programs in the "Wishing Well" compatible with most other versions, too!) Also, I will include instructions on how to adapt the non-talking version to the MC-10 with the memory expansion pack.

The following listing is designed to work in its non-talking version in 16K Color BASIC, in its Radio Shack Speech-Sound Pak version in 16K, or in its Spectrum version in 32K from tape or disk. I have tried to shrink the Spectrum version down to work in 16K, but it looks like the program is just a little too big to work with the machine language driver it requires. Hopefully, those of you with the Spectrum Voice Pak will have at least 32K.

Now, let's spend a little time looking into the background which led to this month's article.

The Wish

The wish which led to this program actually predates my interest in computer speech. In fact, granting the wish actually came more along the lines of performing a minor miracle. You see, the original *Micro Math Lab* was developed with a specific student of mine in mind. This student's name is Mark, and his story is very interesting, indeed.

Mark and his twin brother, Bobby, came to me as students over two years ago at the age of 17. They had been born with a serious birth defect which left them with somewhat limited abilities. In spite of these serious limitations, both have been an absolute joy to work with. They are the kind of students one gets a really good feeling about being able to help.

I knew what I was getting before Mark and Bobby arrived rather belatedly at the high school level. I had

AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW

known both from the time they were born and knew how great a task their parents must have had in trying to work with teachers to educate both in the simplest of life skills. Just before receiving both boys, the family helped fill our high school staff in on what limited skills both had. I was told Bobby was actually quite good in math, while Mark could not even comprehend adding two plus two.

What I later found was that what one was strong in, the other was usually weak in. For example, Bobby could handle rather complicated multiplication and division, but was extremely sloppy in his writing or in something as simple as coloring a picture. Mark, on the other hand, could not add, but was extremely neat and precise at a task such as coloring or handwriting.

Fortunately, what the family did not tell me was their teachers of the last eight years had assured them Mark would never learn to add! In fact, they told them to give up!

After working with Mark for just a few days, it became painfully obvious how limited his math skills were. He had developed the habit of using a scrap paper to draw lines or checkmarks to count in adding a single digit addition problem. This made his work slow, with little recall when not using the lines. Ask him what '7' and '9' are, and he would not know!

Therefore, I started working on a colorful math program for the CoCo that would catch Mark's attention as well as slowly draw him away from using lines. If I could have the computer screen display colored blocks corresponding to the digits in a given problem, I could get him to count the blocks on the screen, and then relate the total to the visual image of the math problem.

The result of this effort was the original version of *Micro Math Lab*, which I put Mark to work on for two class periods a day. On the average,

Mark could complete nearly one hundred problems in a 45-minute period. I'll get into how to use the program a little later.

What Were The Results?

Recently, I spoke with Mark's parents. I asked them if they had checked how well Mark was doing in his addition. Since we had just come back from summer vacation, I was not at all surprised they had not given him any busy work over the summer. I promised to send home some math sheets so they could watch Mark doing his math.

The problems I sent home were four-digit, two-number addition problems. To their astonishment, Mark was able to complete the sheet in just minutes with no errors and with no number lines! They called to ask how I did it. It was at this time they told me about the prediction from his previous teachers that Mark would never learn to add.

Since that time we have also worked on subtraction and money handling. Mark's parents are also ready to buy the boys their own CoCo to use at home, and as you can guess, some "Wishing Well" software will probably go along with it.

The program more than proved its worth. However, I have two dozen more students who are in the same condition as Mark was. (Remember, these are handicapped, special needs students.) They have started this comprehensive program using the *Micro Math Lab* to strengthen their addition and subtraction skills.

Since our department just purchased the Radio Shack Speech-Sound Pak, I decided to adapt the program to use the speech it could generate. As you can imagine, some of the students do get a little bored during a long stretch with the computer. The speech would help liven things up.

The Program

The final result is the program you see listed here. As I mentioned, I have made it usable with both Radio Shack's Speech-Sound Pak and the Spectrum Voice Pak. Let me take a moment to mention the difference between the two.

The voice produced by the Radio Shack Pak is a very clear, precise voice without any real inflection, which is not bad for the type of students I am working with. I find the voice quite pleasant, in fact. The Pak does not require a machine language program. It requires a few PEEKs and POKEs, which only make up a few lines in your program.

The Radio Shack program does have two drawbacks. First, it does not read numbers correctly. The number 1,278 would be pronounced "one two seven eight" rather than one-thousand two-hundred seventy-eight. This means strings must be saved to pronounce these numbers, which can be an obstruction in any talking math program. This program takes this into consideration and compensates for it.

Secondly, there is a heftier price of about \$100, almost \$30 to \$40 more than others. If you don't like to have to load in machine language drivers, the extra price may be worth it.

I have found one other drawback, but this may be a quirk in my program pack or in my older CoCos. Every so often, the computer will only produce static instead of speech. This can be resolved by pressing the Reset button. As I said, this may only be something with my own copy, and it is not a serious problem.

Spectrum's version does require a machine language driver, but this driver lets you do much more than the Radio Shack version, such as save a glossary of frequently used words. It also pronounces long numbers in their correct verbal form. Add to this the lower price tag and you have speech at a reasonable price. The voice is a little more "stuffed nosed" than Radio Shack's, but some of my students like it better because it gives the computer a little personality.

Maybe this will help some of you who haven't gotten a voice pack decide which one to get. I like having both. With a little luck, I may get to report to you on the other brands later.

In writing the programs, I wrote strings identified as A\$ to generate the speech. You will notice I used phonetic spellings of the words I want spoken to get exactly the type of speech I wanted.

This was especially necessary with numbers such as 10 through 19, which the Radio Shack version could not pronounce in their numeric form. These strings will work equally well with the Spectrum version, even though they are not necessary.

If you use the non-talking version, you will not have to worry about the program being totally silent. I have included SOUND commands that are ignored in the talking mode. I have found that SOUND commands disconnect the Radio Shack's Speech Pak for some reason. Therefore, a number of IF/THEN statements will prevent this

AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW

from happening.

I have not included the machine language driver for the Spectrum version since I would assume if you have one, you must have the program. You can also load from either tape or disk, if you have a Multi-Pak Interface or Y-cable. Those who have the Spectrum Pak will be familiar with the loading techniques. Once the driver is loaded, it does not have to be reloaded for additional runs.

Using The Program

The first screen that appears will give you the three choices: A) non-talking, B) Radio Shack and C) Spectrum. Choose 'A,' and the program will proceed without sound. Press 'B,' and the proper values for the *POKE* will be used. Press 'C,' and the program will prompt you for tape or disk. Load the driver and the title card will appear.

If you use the non-talking mode, then the title TAL-KING will not appear. When in the talking mode, the title will be spoken. Press any key to go to your selections. You may next press 'S' for single digits or 'D' for double digits. Next, press 'A' for addition or 'S' for subtraction.

When your problems appear, you will notice the colored blocks to the right or left of each digit correspond by color and number to the digits in the problems. Therefore, the student can count the blocks to get an answer.

An arrow will point to the column being used. If an answer is 12, then the 2 must be entered first, and then the arrow will move to the next column. If any carrying is required, it will appear as a small carry number at the top of the next column. A green block will also be added for carrying purposes. If an error is made, then the program will make you continue until you get it right.

In the speaking versions, all responses and questions are actually spoken such as "How much is" or "No! The answer is not . . . " When you wish to see the number of correct answers and number of misses, press the '@' key, and this information will appear. Pressing ENTER will reRUN the entire program.

MC-10 Version

Unfortunately, there is no way to get a talking version for the MC-10 that I know of. Still, you may be able to get a very nice non-talking version. To correct all the screen poke locations, I have included the variable MC which equals zero in the CoCo version. Adding this line:

15 MC=15360

will correct the values. You may also wish to delete the following groups of lines:

50 through 150 190 through 210 230 400 500 580 2000 through 5010

The listing:

You may also wish to neglect any strings known as A\$ when they appear in a line, but it might be safer just to follow the directions above rather than tampering with the contents of the lines. Conclusion

Here you have it: a talking educational program I dare say is equal to if not superior to some you may pay for. For my own purposes, I have finally broken into the world of synthetic speech. I

have come up with a few more gems which I may share with you if enough of you are interested, such as a talking multiple choice quiz similar to the screen quiz programs from quite a few months ago.

Best of all, I have been able to achieve something with Mark that others were convinced was impossible. To me, that is the best little miracle of all.

200139	98066
32062	1160 236
410 194	136022
	END 195
570165 740220	END

```
*********
 * *
     TALKING MICRO MATH LAB
3 '*
        BY FRED B. SCERBO
4 **
                 (C) 1984
      COPYRIGHT
 * 149 BARBOUR ST.N. ADAMS. MA *
5
6 **********
1Ø CLEAR88Ø
20 T=80:K=1:WJ$="PLUSS"
3Ø DIM Z$(19)
4Ø CLS
5Ø PRINT@132, "A) NON-TALKING VER
SION"
60 PRINT@196, "B) SPEECH-SOUND PA
K"
7Ø PRINT@26Ø, "C) SPECTRUM VOICE
PAK"
8Ø X$=INKEY$:IFX$=""THEN8Ø
90 IF X$="A"THEN VP=0:GOTO220
100 IF X$="B"THEN VP=1:GOTO130
110 IF X$="C"THEN VP=2:GOT03000
12Ø GOT08Ø
130 XX=&HFFØØ:YY=&HFF7E
14Ø POKEXX+1,52:POKEXX+3,63
15Ø POKEXX+35,6Ø
16Ø GOT022Ø
17Ø REM CREATE VOICE
18Ø IF VP=Ø THEN RETURN
190 IF VP=1 THEN 2000
200 IF VP=2 THEN 4000
21Ø RETURN
220 REM START
23Ø Z$(1Ø)="TEN":Z$(11)="ELEVVAN
": Z$(12)="TWELV": Z$(13)="THIRTEE
N": Z$(14)="4 TEEN": Z$(15)="FIFTE
EN": Z$(16)="6 TEEN": Z$(17)="7 TE
EN": Z$(18)="8 TEEN": Z$(19)="9 TE
EN"
24Ø R$=CHR$(128):Z$=CHR$(2Ø7):V$
=CHR$ (2Ø4)
25Ø T$=CHR$(197):U$=R$+R$+R$+R$+
R$:UL$=R$+R$+R$:UV$=CHR$(159):UF
$=CHR$(175):UG$=CHR$(255)+CHR$(2
```

```
55)
26Ø YU$=CHR$(172):GOTO42Ø
270 CLSØ:PRINT@Ø,CHR$(255);:FORI
=1TO3Ø:PRINT@I,CHR$(252);:NEXTI:
PRINTUG$;:PRINT@63,UG$;
28Ø PRINT@7Ø, T$CHR$ (2Ø3) R$UV$CHR
$ (202) CHR$ (196) Z$CHR$ (200) R$Z$V$
V$R$Z$V$CHR$(2Ø3)R$Z$V$Z$U$UG$UL
$R$R$;
29Ø PRINTT$CHR$ (202) Z$T$CHR$ (202)
) R$Z$R$R$Z$R$R$R$Z$V$CHR$ (203) R$
Z$R$Z$U$UG$UL$R$R$CHR$(196);
300 PRINTCHR$ (200) R$CHR$ (196) CHR
$ (200) CHR$ (196) V$CHR$ (200) R$V$V$
V$R$V$R$V$R$V$V$V$U$UG$;
31Ø PRINT@167, CHR$ (165) CHR$ (171)
R$CHR$(167)CHR$(17Ø)R$CHR$(167)Y
U$CHR$(171)R$YU$UF$YU$R$UF$R$UF$
32Ø PRINT@191,UG$;
33Ø PRINT@199, CHR$ (165) CHR$ (17Ø)
UF$CHR$ (165) CHR$ (170) R$UF$YU$UF$
R$R$UF$R$R$UF$YU$UF$;:PRINT@223.
UG$;
340 PRINT@231, CHR$ (164) CHR$ (168)
R$CHR$ (164) CHR$ (168) R$YU$R$YU$R$
R$YU$R$R$YU$R$YU$;:PRINT@255,UG$
35Ø PRINT@266, CHR$ (191) R$R$R$CHR
$ (183) CHR$ (188) CHR$ (187) R$CHR$ (1
91) CHR$ (188) CHR$ (187); :PRINT@287
, UG$;
360 PRINT@298, CHR$ (191) R$R$R$CHR
$(191)CHR$(188)CHR$(191)R$CHR$(1
91) CHR$ (188) CHR$ (187); :PRINT@319
, UG$;
37Ø PRINT@33Ø, CHR$ (188) CHR$ (188)
CHR$ (188) R$CHR$ (188) R$CHR$ (188) R
$CHR$ (188) CHR$ (188) CHR$ (184);
38Ø PRINT@351,UG$;:FORI=1T03Ø:PR
INTCHR$(243);:NEXT:PRINTCHR$(255)
39Ø IF VP=Ø THEN RETURN
400 PRINT@66, CHR$ (245) CHR$ (252) C
HR$(250);:WW$="TALKING":FORWW=1T
07:EW=ASC(MID$(WW$, WW, 1)):PRINT@
WW+32+66, CHR$ (245) CHR$ (EW+32) CHR
$(250);: NEXTWW:PRINT@WW*32+66.C
HR$ (245) CHR$ (243) CHR$ (250); : RETU
RN
```

```
: NEXTHH
410 AS="MY CRO.MATH.LAB":GOSUB17
                                            700 IF VP=0 THEN SOUND40,2
Ø: RETURN
                                            71Ø RETURN
42Ø GOSUB27Ø:GOSUB41Ø:FORA=ØTO9:
                                            720 X$=INKEY$:IFX$=""THEN720
READ E, F, G: A$ (A) = CHR$ (E) + CHR$ (F)
                                            73Ø IFX$="@"THEN125Ø
+CHR$(G):D$(A)=CHR$(E-T)+CHR$(F-
                                            74Ø X=ASC(X$)-48:IFX<ØTHEN72Ø
T) +CHR$ (G-T)
                                            75Ø IFX>9THEN72Ø
430 READ E,F,G:B$(A)=CHR$(E)+CHR
                                            76Ø RETURN
$(F)+CHR$(G):E$(A)=CHR$(E-T)+CHR
                                            770 IF TB+(BB*K)>9 THEN X$=Z$(TB
$ (F-T) +CHR$ (G-T)
                                            +BB*K) +"CAIRY ONE"
440 READ E,F,G:C$(A)=CHR$(E)+CHR
                                            78Ø IF X=TA+(BA*K)-(K*1Ø) THEN X
$(F)+CHR$(G):F$(A)=CHR$(E-T)+CHR
                                            $=Z$(X+1Ø)
$(F-T)+CHR$(G-T):NEXTA
                                            79Ø A$="CORRECT.THEE ANSWER IS "
450 PRINT@417, "by"+R$+"fred"+R$+
                                            +X$:GOSUB17Ø
"scerbo"+R$+R$+"copyright";:POKE
                                            800 IF VP=0 THEN SOUND200,1:SOUN
1467+MC, 49: POKE1468+MC, 57: POKE14
                                            D200,1
69+MC, 56: POKE1470+MC, 52
                                            81Ø RETURN
46Ø IFINKEY$=""THEN46Ø
                                            82Ø CLSØ:FORHH=1T016ØØ:NEXTHH:TA
47Ø GOSUB27Ø
                                            =Ø:AT=AT+1
48Ø PRINT@42Ø, "s"+R$+"ingle"+R$+
                                            83Ø IFD=ØTHEN85Ø
"or"+R$+R$+"d"+R$+"ouble"+R$+"di
                                            84Ø TA=RND(9):BA=RND(9):IFBA=>TA
gits";
                                             THEN84Ø
49Ø POKE1443+MC, 4Ø: POKE1445+MC, 4
                                            85Ø TB=RND(1Ø)-1:BB=RND(1Ø)-1:IF
1:POKE1451+MC, 32:POKE1454+MC, 32:
                                            BB=>TB THEN85Ø
POKE1455+MC, 40: POKE1457+MC, 41: PO
                                            860 IFD=0THEN880
KE1463+MC, 32
                                            87Ø R=TA:P=44:GOSUB64Ø:R=BA:P=14
500 AS="PRESS S FOR SINGUL DIJJI
TS OR D FOR DUBBUL DIJJITS":GOSU
                                            Ø:GOSUB65Ø
                                            88Ø R=TB:P=48:GOSUB64Ø:R=BB:P=14
B17Ø
                                            4:GOSUB65Ø
510 X$=INKEY$: IFX$=""THEN510
                                            89Ø PRINT@231, "";:FORI=1T016:PRI
520 IFX$="S"THEN560
                                            NTCHR$ (156); : NEXTI
53Ø IFX$="D"THEN55Ø
                                             900 IFK=-1THEN930
54Ø GOTO51Ø
                                             91Ø PRINT@168, CHR$ (151) CHR$ (155)
55Ø D=2
                                             ;:PRINT@200,CHR$(148)CHR$(152);
56Ø PRINT@452, "a"+R$+"ddition"+R
$+"or"+R$+R$+"s"+R$+"ubtraction"
                                             92Ø GOTO94Ø
                                             93Ø PRINT@168, CHR$ (147) CHR$ (147)
                                             CHR$ (146);
 57Ø POKE1475+MC, 4Ø: POKE1477+MC, 4
                                             94Ø AP=4ØØ:GOSUB66Ø
 1:POKE1485+MC, 32:POKE1488+MC, 32:
                                             95Ø IFD=ØTHEN1ØØØ
 POKE1489+MC,40:POKE1491+MC,41
                                             96Ø IFTA=ØTHEN98Ø
 580 AS="PRESS A FOR ADDITION OR
                                             97Ø FORI=1TOTA:PRINT@1+I*32,CHR$
 S FOR SUBTRACTION": GOSUB170
                                             (252);:NEXT
 590 X$=INKEY$:IFX$=""THEN590
                                             98Ø IFBA=ØTHEN1ØØØ
 600 IFX = "A"THEN820
                                             990 FORI=1TOBA: PRINT@3+I+32, CHR$
 610 IFX = "S"THEN630
                                             (172);:NEXT
 62Ø GOT059Ø
                                             1000 IFTB=0THEN1020
 63Ø K=-1:WJ$="MY NUS":GOTO82Ø
                                             1010 FORI=1TOTB:PRINT@30+1*32,CH
 64Ø PRINT@P, A$ (R) ; : PRINT@P+32, B$
                                             R$ (252) ; : NEXT
 (R);:PRINT@P+64,C$(R);:RETURN
                                             1020 IFBB=0THEN1040
 650 PRINT@P,D$(R);:PRINT@P+32,E$
                                             1030 FORI=1TOBB:PRINT@28+I*32,CH
 (R);:PRINT@P+64,F$(R);:RETURN
                                             R$ (172) ; : NEXT
 660 PRINT@AP, CHR$ (209) CHR$ (219);
                                             1040 A$="HOW MUCH IS "+STR$(TB)+
 :PRINT@AP+31, CHR$ (209) CHR$ (216) C
                                             WJ$+STR$(BB):GOSUB170:GOSUB720
 HR$ (218) CHR$ (217);
                                             1050 P=272:R=X:GOSUB640
 67Ø PRINT@AP+65, CHR$ (218); : RETUR
                                             1060 IFX=TB+(BB*K)THEN1090
                                             1070 IFX=TB+(K*BB)-(K*10) THEN109
 68Ø PRINT@AP,R$R$R$;:PRINT@AP+31
 ,R$R$R$R$;:PRINT@AP+64,R$R$R$;:R
                                              1080 AP=P:GOSUB690:GOSUB680:GOTO
 ETURN
 690 FL=FL+1: A$="NO. THEE ANSWER I
                                              1090 GOSUB770: AP=400: GOSUB680: AP
 S NOT "+X$:GOSUB17Ø:FORHH=1TO6ØØ
```

AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW

PAGE 10

April, 1985

=396: GOSUB66Ø 1100 IF TB+(BB*K)>9 THEN TB=0:BB =0:POKE1036+MC, 49:PRINT@1+32*TA, CHR\$ (140) ; : A\$="HOW MUCH IS ONE P LUSS"+STR\$ (TA) +WJ\$+STR\$ (BA) : GOSU B170:GOSUB720:TA=TA+1:GOTO1130 1110 IFTA=0THEN GOSUB680:00T0124 1120 A\$="HOW MUCH IS "+STR\$(TA)+ WJ\$+STR\$(BA):GOSUB170:GOSUB720 1130 P=268:R=X:GOSUB640 1140 IFX=TA+(BA*K)THEN1170 115Ø IFX=TA+(BA*K)-(K*1Ø)THEN118 1160 AP=P:GOSUB690:GOSUB680:GOTO 1110 1170 GOSUB770: FORI=1T02000: NEXT: G0T082Ø 1180 GOSUB770: AP=396: GOSUB680: AP =392: GOSUB660 119Ø GOSUB72Ø 1200 P=264:R=X:GOSUB640 1210 IFX=1THEN1230 1220 AP=P:GOSUB690:GOSUB680:GOTO 1190 123Ø GOSUB77Ø 1240 FORI=1T02000:NEXT:GOT0820 1250 CLS0:GOSUB270:PRINT@419, "CO rrect"R\$;AT-1;R\$R\$"misses"R\$;FL; 1260 IFINKEY\$=CHR\$(13) THEN RUN 127Ø GOTO126Ø 128Ø DATA 247,252,251,255,240,25 5, 244, 252, 248 1290 DATA 241,255,240,240,255,24 0,244,252,248 1300 DATA 254,252,251,243,252,24 1,252,252,252 1310 DATA 252,252,251,252,252,25 5, 252, 252, 248 1320 DATA 255,245,250,252,253,25

133Ø DATA 255,252,252,252,252,25 5, 252, 252, 252 134Ø DATA 255, 252, 252, 255, 252, 25 5, 252, 252, 252 1350 DATA 254, 252, 255, 240, 247, 24 8,244,248,240 1360 DATA 255, 252, 255, 255, 252, 25 5, 252, 252, 252 137Ø DATA 255, 252, 255, 252, 252, 25 5, 252, 252, 252 2000 FORI=1TOLEN(A\$) 2010 IF PEEK (YY) AND 128=0 THEN20 2020 POKEYY, ASC (MID* (A*, I, 1)) 2030 NEXTI 2040 IFPEEK (YY) AND 128=0THEN 2040 2050 POKEYY, 13 2060 FORHH=1T0900: NEXTHH: RETURN 3000 IF PEEK(&H6000)=&H7F AND PE EK (&H6ØØ5) =&H2Ø THEN 22Ø 3010 GOTO5000 3020 CLEAR1000, &H5FFF 3030 PRINT@327, "(D) ISK OR (T) APE 3040 X\$=INKEY\$:IFX\$="D"THEN3050E LSEIFX\$="T"THEN3060ELSE3040 3050 CLS:PRINT@233, "PLEASE STAND BY";:LOADM"TRNSLATE":POKE&HFF4Ø ,Ø:GOTO3Ø7Ø 3060 CLS:PRINT@233, "PLEASE STAND BY";:CLOADM"TRNSLATE" 3070 DEFUSR1=&H6000:DEFUSR2=&H60 95: DEFUSR3=&H6997 3080 T=80:K=1:WJ\$="PLUSS":VP=2:D IM Z\$(19) 3090 GOTO220 4000 X\$=USR2(A\$) 4010 FORHH=1T0700: NEXTHH: RETURN 5000 PCLEAR1 5010 GOT03020



4,240,244,248



elcome to Space Race. This is an interesting math game with a new twist. Instead of answering a math problem, you must enter an equation and the CoCo computes the answer. I borrowed the technique to accomplish this from Rich Dersheimer's Mathgame program published in the January 1984 RAINBOW.

The object of the game is simple: be the first player to pilot your spaceship from Earth to Pluto. Each player's turn consists of spinning for three random numbers, then building an equation from the numbers and the arithmetic operators: * / + -. You may only use each number or operator once to form your equation. When your equation is entered, the CoCo computes its value, and moves your spaceship a distance equal to this value. Only the integer portion of the value is used, and values less than zero are ignored. There are two rules that make the game more interesting.

- If you stop on a planet, you automatically advance to the next planet.
- If you stop on the same position as your opponent, your opponent is sent back to the previous planet.

This means the equation with the highest value is not necessarily the one that will most improve your position in the race. An exception to rule #2 is that planets are considered safety areas; you cannot be bumped back while you are on a planet.

The game can be played by two players, by one person against the computer, or enter "Computer" as the name of the first player and select the one player option, and the computer

will play a demonstration game against itself.

I must apologize for the lack of remarks and all the multiple statement lines.

lines. I abhor multiple statement lines because they make the logic difficult to follow, especially in lines with multiple IF and ELSE.

Unfortunately, the program as I originally wrote it ran over 16K, and I really wanted a game everyone could try, so I packed it all together and stripped out all the remarks to get a version that just barely runs in 16K.

A breakdown of the program follows:

Line I	Dimension arrays: reseed random function
Line 2	Dummy line to compute input equation
Line 3-4	Locates dummy line
Line 5-9	Initialize variables:inpu names: select mode o play
Line 10	Draws screen
Line 11	Alternates players (be- ginning of main loop)
Line 12	Spins for 3 random numbers
Line 13	Stores numbers and op- erators and draws them on screen

Line 14-17 Gets input equation Checks syntax of input equation

Line 21 Inserts input equation in dummy equation

Line 22-24 Evaluate equation and move rocket (end of main loop)

Line 25-26 Subroutine to move player 1 rocket

Line 27-28 Subroutine to move player 2 rocket

Line 29-30 Subroutine to bump back player 2 Line 31-32 Subroutine to bump back

Line 31-32 Subroutine to bump back player 1

Line 33-38 Subroutine to spin for 3

random numbers
Line 39-44 Subroutine to build com-

puter's equation
Line 45-47 Subroutine to draw

Subroutine to draw text

Line 49-54 Defines text character strings: defines

Line 55-63 music strings
Draws rockets and stores
them in arrays

Line 64-65 Data Line 66-67 'End of game' routine

<i></i>	
108	42190
2217	50110
27103	53 154
35107	END96

The listing:

1 CLEAR15Ø:DIMC\$(58),A(1,6),B(1,6),C(1,6),D(1,6),E(1,6),F(1,6),G(1,6),H(1,6),M\$(2),N\$(2),P(2),Z(

7) , N(3): N=RND(-TIMER): GOTO3

2 V=****: RETURN

```
3 E=PEEK (25) *256+PEEK (26)
4 IFPEEK(E)=173THEN5ELSEE=E+1:GD
TO4
5 CLSØ:PRINT@267, "space"+CHR$(12
8) +"race";:SCREENØ, 1:GOSUB49
6 A=32:B=8:C=32:D=15:P(1)=Ø:P(2)
=Ø:F=Ø:CLS:PRINT@256,"";:INPUT"E
NTER YOUR NAME"; N$(1): IFN$(1)=""
THENN$ (1) = "PLAYER 1"ELSEIFLEN (N$
(1))>8THENN$(1)=LEFT$(N$(1).8)
7 CLS:PRINT@256, "PRESS:
                         1) TO R
ACE THE COMPUTER"; :PRINT@328, "2)
 TO RACE A FRIEND";
8 A$=INKEY$: IFA$<"1"ORA$>"2"THEN
8ELSEIFA$="1"THENN$(2)="COMPUTER
":GOTO1Ø
9 CLS:PRINT@256, "";: INPUT"ENTER
YOUR FRIEND'S NAME"; N$(2): IFN$(2
)=""THENN$(2)="PLAYER 2"ELSEIFLE
N(N$(2))>BTHENN$(2)=LEFT$(N$(2).
10 GOSUB45
11 IFF<>1THENF=1ELSEF=2
12 GOSUB33
13 FORI=1TO3:Z(I)=N(I)+48:NEXTI:
Z(4)=42:Z(5)=47:Z(6)=43:Z(7)=45:
LINE (40, 152) - (255, 191), PRESET, BF
:DRAW"BM48, 160":FORI=1T07:DRAWC$
(Z(I)-32)+C*(\emptyset):NEXTI:IFN*(F)="C
OMPUTER"THENGOSUB39: GOTO21
14 G=40:H=183:T$="ENTER YOUR EQU
ATION":GOSUB48:H=191:T$="PRESS C
LEAR TO MAKE CHANGES": GOSUB48:L=
48: T=Ø: E$=""
15 B$="BM"+STR$(L)+",173;"
16 A$=INKEY$:DRAWB$+"NR8CØNR8C1"
:IFA$=""THEN16ELSEIFT=5THEN17ELS
EFORI=1T07: IFASC(A$)=Z(I)THENDRA
W"BM"+STR$(32+I*16)+",160"+C$(0)
:DRAWB$+C$(Z(I)-32):E$=E$+A$:Z(I
)=Ø:L=L+8:T=T+1ELSENEXTI
17 IFA$=CHR$(12) THEN13ELSEIFA$=C
HR$ (13) ANDT=5THEN18ELSE15
18 DRAWC$(Ø)+C$(29):FORI=1T05STE
P2: IFMID$(E$, I, 1) < "Ø"THEN19ELSEN
EXTI:FORI=2TO4STEP2:IFMID$(E$,I,
1) > "Ø"THEN19ELSENEXTI:GOTO21
19 LINE (40, 175) - (255, 191), PRESET
,BF:G=40:H=183:T$="THIS EQUATION
HAS AN ERROR": GOSUB48: H=191:T$=
"PRESS CLEAR TO START OVER": GOSU
20 As=INKEYS: IFAS=""THEN20ELSEIF
A$<>CHR$(12)THEN19ELSE13
21 FORI=ØTO4:A$=MID$(E$,I+1,1):I
FA$>"Ø"THENPOKEE+I, ASC (A$) ELSE IF
A$="+"THENPOKEE+I, 171ELSEIFA$="-
"THENPOKEE+I, 172ELSEIFA$="*"THEN
POKEE+I, 173ELSEIFA$="/"THENPOKEE
+I,174
```

```
22 NEXTI:GOSUB2:V$=STR$(V):FORI=
1TOLEN(V$): DRAWC$ (ASC (MID$ (V$, I,
1))-32):NEXTI:FORI=ØTO4:POKEE+I.
173: NEXTI: LINE (4Ø, 175) - (255, 191)
, PRESET, BF: IFV<1THEN11ELSEFORI=P
(F)+1TOP(F)+INT(V):ONF GOSUB25.2
7: IFI=300THEN66ELSENEXTI:P(F)=P(
F)+INT(V)
23 IFP(F)/50=INT(P(F)/50)THENG=4
8:H=183:T$="** BONUS **":GOSUB48
:PLAYM$ (Ø):FORI=1T05Ø:ONF GOSUB2
5.27:NEXTI:P(F)=P(F)+50:IFP(F)=3
ØØTHEN66
24 IFP(1)=P(2)THENIFP(1)/5Ø=INT(
P(1)/50) THEN11ELSEONF GOSUB29,31
:GOT011ELSE11
25 FORY=32T0128STEP48: IFY=B THEN
26ELSENEXTY: FORJ=1TO2: PUT (A, B) - (
A+15,B+6),C,PSET:PUT(A,B)-(A+15,
B+6), A, PSET: A=A+2: NEXTJ: IFA=232T
HENLINE (A, B) - (A+15, B+6), PRESET, B
F:B=B+24:A=A-20:PUT(A,B)-(A+15,B
+6), E, PSET: RETURNELSERETURN
26 FORJ=1TO2:PUT(A,B)-(A+15,B+6)
,G,PSET:PUT(A,B)-(A+15,B+6),E,PS
ET: A=A-2: NEXTJ: IFA=12THENLINE (A.
B) - (A+15, B+6), PRESET, BF: B=B+24: A
=A+20:PUT(A,B)-(A+15,B+6),A,PSET
: RETURNELSERETURN
27 FORY=39T0135STEP48: IFY=D THEN
28ELSENEXTY:FORJ=1TO2:PUT(C,D)-(
C+15, D+6), D, PSET: PUT (C, D) - (C+15,
D+6), B, PSET: C=C+2: NEXTJ: IFC=232T
HENLINE(C,D)-(C+15,D+6),PRESET,B
F: D=D+24: C=C-20: PUT (C,D) - (C+15,D
+6), F, PSET: RETURNELSERETURN
28 FORJ=1TO2:PUT(C,D)-(C+15,D+6)
,H,PSET:PUT(C,D)-(C+15,D+6),F,PS
ET: C=C-2: NEXTJ: IFC=12THENLINE (C.
D) - (C+15, D+6), PRESET, BF: D=D+24:C
=C+2Ø:PUT(C,D)-(C+15,D+6),B,PSET
: RETURNEL SERETURN
29 LINE(C,D)-(C+15,D+6),PRESET,B
F:FORY=39T0135STEP48:IFY=D THENP
(2)=P(2)-(212-C)/4:C=212:PUT(C,D
)-(C+15,D+6),F,PSETELSENEXTY:P(2
)=P(2)-(C-32)/4:C=32:PUT(C,D)-(C
+15, D+6), B, PSET
30 G=48:H=183:PLAYM$(1):T$="TOO
BAD FOR "+N$(2):GOSUB48:RETURN
31 LINE(A,B)-(A+15,B+6),PRESET,B
F:FORY=32T0128STEP48:IFY=B THENP
(1)=P(1)-(212-A)/4:A=212:PUT(A,B
)-(A+15, B+6), E, PSETELSENEXTY: P(1
)=P(1)-(A-32)/4:A=32:PUT(A,B)-(A
+15, B+6), A, PSET
32 G=48:H=183:PLAYM$(1):T$="T00
BAD FOR "+N$(1):GOSUB48:RETURN
33 LINE (40,0)-(255,6), PRESET, BF:
LINE (40, 152) - (255, 191), PRESET, BF
```

```
34 FORJ=1T02:P$=STR$(P(J)):G=40+
(J-1) *112: H=6: T$=N$ (J): 808UB48: D
RAWC$(29):FORI=2TOLEN(P$):DRAWC$
(ASC(MID$(P$,I,1))-32):NEXTI,J:G
=176:H=167:T$=N$(F)+"'S":GOSUB48
:H=175:T$="TURN":GOSUB48:H=183:T
$="TO SPIN.":GOSUB48
35 FORI=60T0140STEP40:CIRCLE(I.1
68), 10:NEXTI: IFN$(F)="COMPUTER"T
HENG=56: H=191: T$="*SPINNING*": GO
SUB48: GOTO37ELSEG=40: H=191: T$="P
RESS ENTER TO SPIN. ": GOSUB48
36 A$=INKEY$:IFA$<>CHR$(13)THEN3
37 LINE (40, 184) - (255, 191), PRESET
, BF
38 FORI=1T03:FORJ=1T01Ø:N=3*RND(
3)-3+1:DRAW"BM"+STR$(18+1*40)+",
171; "+C$(Ø)+"BL8"+C$(16+N):PLAY"
L25501C":NEXTJ:N(I)=N:PLAY"05CBC
":NEXTI:FORI=1T0250:NEXTI:RETURN
39 G=56:H=183:T$="*THINKING - ST
AND BY*":GOSUB48:IFF=1THENO=2ELS
F0=1
40 R=P(F)-P(0):S=P(0)-(INT(P(0)/
50) *50): M=0: RESTORE
41 FORX=1T06:READI, J, K: V=N(I) *N(
J)+N(K):P=42:Q=43:GOSUB43:V=N(I)
*N(J)-N(K):Q=45:GOSUB43:V=N(I)*N
(J)/N(K):Q=47:GOSUB43:V=N(I)-N(J
) *N(K):P=45:Q=42:GDSUB43:V=N(I)-
N(J)+N(K):Q=43:GOSUB43:V=N(I)-N(
J)/N(K):Q=47:GOSUB43:V=N(I)/N(J)
+N(K):P=47
42 Q=43:GOSUB43:V=N(I)/N(J)-N(K)
:Q=45:GOSUB43:NEXTX:LINE(4Ø,161)
-(255, 183), PRESET, BF: G=48: H=173:
T$=E$+" =":GOSUB48:RETURN
43 V=INT(V):IFV<=ØTHENRETURNELSE
IFP(F)+V=P(0)ANDS>R+M THENM=S-R:
GOTO44ELSEIF (P(F)+V)/5Ø=INT((P(F
)+V)/5Ø)ANDP(F)+V+5Ø>M+P(F)THENM
=V+5Ø:GOTO44ELSEIFV>M THENM=V:GO
TO44ELSERETURN
44 E$=CHR$(N(I)+48)+CHR$(P)+CHR$
 (N(J)+48)+CHR*(Q)+CHR*(N(K)+48):
RETURN
 45 PMODE3, 1:PCLS:FORI=12T0156STE
P24:READX:CIRCLE(X, I), 14,,.9:PAI
NT(X, I), RND(2)+1,4: NEXTI: PMODE4,
 1:SCREEN1, 1:FORH=31T0175STEP24:R
 EADG, T$: GOSUB48: NEXTH: FOR I=23TO1
 19STEP48:LINE(36, I)-(240, I), PSET
 :LINE(16, I+24) - (220, I+24), PSET
 46 FORJ=ØT049: IFINT (J/5)=J/5THEN
 K=2ELSEK=Ø
 47 LINE (24Ø-J*4, I+1+K) - (24Ø-J*4,
 I-1), PSET: LINE (16+J*4, I+25+K)-(1
 6+J*4, I+23), PSET: NEXTJ, I: PMODE3,
 1:COLOR1, 4:FORH=14T0158STEP24:RE
```

```
ADG, T$: GOSUB48: NEXTH: COLOR4, 1: PM
ODE4,1:PUT(32,8)-(47,14),A,PSET:
PUT (32, 15) - (47, 21), B, PSET: RETURN
48 DRAW"BM"+STR$(G)+","+STR$(H)+
"; ": FORK=1TOLEN(T$): DRAWC$ (ASC (M
ID$(T$,K,1))-32):PLAY"L10005E":N
EXTK: PLAY"C": RETURN
49 C$(Ø)="CØU6RD6RU6RD6RU6RD6BR3
C1":C$(7)="BR2BU4U2RD2BD4BR5":C$
(1Ø)="BR2U6D3NH2NG2NE2F2BDBR4":C
$(11)="BU3R5L3ND2U2RD4BDBR5":C$(
13) = "BU3R5BD3BR3": C$ (14) = "URDBR7
":C$(15)="E5BD5BR3":C$(16)="BUU4
NF4ER3FD4GL3BR7"
50 C$(17)="BR3RU6NGD6RBR3":C$(18
) = "BU5ER3FDG2L2GDR5BR3": C$ (19) = "
BU5ER3FDGNLFDGL3HBDBR8": C$ (20) ="
BU6D3R4NU3NRD3BR4": C$ (21) = "BU6NR
5D2R4FD2GL3HBDBR8": C$ (22) = "BUU4E
R3FBD2BLNL3FDGL3BR7": C# (23) = "BU6
R5DG4DBR7": C$ (24) = "BUUEHUER3FDGN
L2FDGL3BR7"
51 C$(25)="BUFR3EU4HL3GDFR4BD3BR
3":C$(29)="BU2R5BU2L5BD4BR8":C$(
33) = "U5ER3FD2NL4D3BR3": C$ (34) = "U
6R5FDGNL3FDGL4BR8": C$ (35) = "BUU4E
R3FBD4GL3BR7": C$ (36) = "U6R3F2D2G2
L3BR8": C$ (37) = "U6NR5D3NR4D3R5BR3
":C$(38)="U3NR4U3R5BD6BR3"
52 C$(39)="BUU4ER3FBD2NL2D2GL3BR
7": C$ (4Ø) = "U6BR5D3NL5D3BR3": C$ (4
1) = "BR2R2LU6LR2BD6BR4": C$ (42) = "B
U2DFR3EU5BD6BR3": C$ (43) = "U6BR5G4
EF3BR3": C$ (44) = "NU6R5BR3": C$ (45)
="U6F2RE2D6BR3": C$ (46) = "U6F5DU6B
D6BR3": C$ (47) = "BUU4ER3FD4GL3BR7"
:C$ (48) = "U6R4FDGL4D3BRB"
53 C$(49)="BUU4ER3FD3GNHNFGL2BR7
 ":C$ (5Ø) = "U&R4FDGL3RF3BR3":C$ (51
) = "BUFR3EUHL3HUER3FBD5BR3": C$ (52
 ) = "BR2U6L2R5L2D6BR5": C$ (53) = "BUU
5BR5D5GL3BR7": C$ (54) = "BU6D2BFDBF
DRUBEUBEU2BD6BR3": C$ (55) = "NU6E2R
F2NU6BR3": C$ (56) = "UE4RUBL5DRF4DB
R3"
54 C$ (57) = "BU6DF2ND3RND3E2UBD6BR
 3":C$(58)="BU6R5DG5R5BR3":M$(Ø)=
 "T4L803GP8L32GP32GP32O4L4CT2":M$
 (1)="T3L401BB-AA-L2GT2":M$(2)="T
 1202L4AP4L4AA03L1C02A03L3C02A03C
L1ECL3ECEL1G02GL303C02G03CL1ET2"
55 FORX=1TO6:READI, J, K: NEXTX: FOR
 I=1TO8: PMODE3, 1: PCLS: READA$: DRAW
A$:PMODE4,1:ONI GOSUB56,57,58,59
 ,60,61,62,63:NEXTI:RETURN
 56 GET (Ø, Ø) - (15, 6), A: RETURN
57 GET (Ø, Ø) - (15, 6), B: RETURN
 58 GET (Ø, Ø) - (15, 6), C: RETURN
 59 GET(Ø,Ø)-(15,6),D:RETURN
 60 GET(0,0)-(15,6),E:RETURN
```

61 GET(Ø,Ø)-(15,6),F:RETURN
62 GET(Ø,Ø)-(15,6),G:RETURN
63 GET(Ø,Ø)-(15,6),H:RETURN
64 DATA1,2,3,2,3,1,3,1,2,1,3,2,2,1,3,3,2,1,"BM3,6;C2E3NH3L2R8L2UL4D2R4","BM3,6;C3E3NH3L2R8L2UL4D2R4","BM3,6;C2E3NH3C4NL6C2R4L2UL4D

L4D2R4", "BM3, 6; C3E3NH3L2R8L2UL4D 2R4", "BM3, 6; C2E3NH3C4NL6C2R6L2UL 4D2R4", "BM3, 6; C3E3NH3C4NL6C3R6L2 UL4D2R4", "BM1Ø, 6; C2H3NE3R2L8R2UR 4D2L4", "BM1Ø, 6; C3H3NE3R2L8R2UR4D 2L4"

65 DATA"BM10,6;C2H3NE3C4NR6C2L6R 2UR4D2L4", "BM10,6;C3H3NE3C4NR6C3 L6R2UR4D2L4", 16, 240, 16, 240, 16, 240, 16, 1, EARTH, 223, MARS, 1, JUPITER, 207, SATURN, 1, URANUS, 199, NEPTUNE, 1, PLUTO, 14, 0, 234, 50, 6, 100, 230, 150, 6, 200, 230, 250, 6, 300
66 PLAYM\$ (2): PCLS: G=32: H=100: T\$=

"HOURAY HOURAY HOURAY":GOSUB 48:H=116:G=(88-LEN(N\$(F))*8)/2:T \$=N\$(F)+" WINS THE SPACE RACE":G OSUB48:G=24:H=148:T\$="PRESS ENTE R TO PLAY AGAIN.":GOSUB48

67 A\$=INKEY\$: IFA\$<>CHR\$(13) THEN6
7ELSERUN

GAME

16K ECB



Looie Wants You To Join The Penguin Patrol

By Paul Wagorn

hose of you who regularly visit your downtown arcade already know what fun it is to put your quarter in your favorite "Pengo" game and try to push the ice blocks into those mean sno-bees. Well, *Penguin* is somewhat like that, except you don't have to put in quarters! It's an action-packed, Hi-Res arcade-style game.

Penguin goes like this: With the four arrow keys you control a penguin named Looie, who is being chased by a pair of coneheads whose only function is to tread him into the ground.

It may seem that everything is pointing towards your destruction, but, there is some hope for your survival. In your little world, you are surrounded by ice blocks which you can push into those meanie coneheads. If one of the ice blocks is in your path, you can simply walk over it. The coneheads, on the other hand, cannot just walk over the ice blocks — they eat them. After

one of the coneheads eats an ice block, he must rest for a short while for fear of getting cramps.

While all of this is going on, a timer is slowly ticking away. You have approximately 20 seconds until a tone starts to beep. After the tone starts to beep, you have another eight seconds to destroy both coneheads, or face the consequences!

You also have something else going for you. If you bump into a wall, any coneheads lined up on that wall are temporarily stunned, giving you time to squash the innards out of them.

AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW

One conehead is better than the other; he moves faster, doesn't have to rest as long after eating an ice block, and stays stunned for less time than the inferior conehead (not the kind of guy you'd want to meet in a dark alley!).

The speedup *POKE* is used in Line 7, so if your computer hangs up with the speedup *POKE*, take it out.

I hope you have as much fun playing Penguin as I do. One more thing: good luck, you'll need it!

April, 1985

12		 •		.74
21				215
35				.97
51			٠.	133
70				239
EN	ID			.47

The listing:

Ø POKE 65494,0

1 CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PR

BΥ

APOLLO": FORI=5

9T0100:PLAY"T=I;05;A-;C;D":SCREE NO.1:SCREENO.0:NEXTI

2 PLAY"03"

3 PLAY"T4; CAGAFAEADFDEGADAP1T403 L4AP14L2AL4GFL4CL3CL4DFB-AP4FG04 L4DC03AB-AAGL3B-L8AL2F"

4 CLEAR3,16383

5 DIMB(4,4),BG(4,4),BL(3,3),SG(4,4),DB(3,3)

6 COLOR3,1

7 POKE65495,0:

8 PMODE1,1:PCLS

9 DRAW"SBBM4,14C2FR3URLD2R4L4UH2 F2DR2U4D4R2UE2G2LRDR3EDC1D5C3DGL

10HUE3R6F3":PAINT(18,26),2,3

10 PSET(13,26,3):PSET(15,26,3):PSET(20,27,3):PSET(18,28,4)

11 GET (2,2)-(32,32),SG:PCLS

12 DRAW"S8BM14,4C2R3F3D7GL7HU7E2 G3C3D4GU4GD5C1DBM+13,0U4C3U4FD4F U4"

13 PAINT(16,8),2,2:PSET(14,10,3)
:PSET(14,12,3):PSET(20,10,3):PSE
T(20,12,3):PSET(16,16,3):PSET(18,16,3):PSET(12,18,4):PSET(14,20,4):PSET(16,20,4):PSET(18,20,4):PSET(20,20,4):PSET(22,18,4):PSET(8,28,3):PSET(8,32,3):PSET(6,32,3):PSET(6,32,3)

14 PSET (4,32,3)

15 PSET(24,28,3):PSET(24,30,3):P SET(24,32,3):PSET(22,32,3):PSET(26,32,3):PSET(28,32,3):PSET(10,3 2,3)

16 GET (2,2)-(32,32) .B

17 PCLS: DRAW"S8C3BM16, BR2F3DFDFD G2L8H2UEUEUE3LC1L5D11R5C4DL3R5C1 RC4R4L3U": PAINT (18,20), 2,3: PSET (14,18,4): PSET (22,18,4): PSET (12,2 4,3): FORI=14T022: PSET (I,22,3): NE XT: PSET (24,24,3)

18 GET(2,2)-(32,32),BG

19 PCLS:COLOR3,1:LINE(8,8)-(26,2 6),PSET,BF:COLOR2,1:LINE(10,10)-(24,24),PSET,B:COLOR4,1:LINE(12,

12) - (22,22) ,PSET,BF: COLOR3,1:LIN

E(14,14)-(20,20),PSET,BF:PAINT(1 5,15),4,3:CIRCLE(16,16),3,1,1,0, .25:GET(2,2)-(28,28),BL

20 PCLS:FORI=1T047:Y=(RND(6)-1)*
32+4:X=(RND(7)-1)*32+4:PUT(X,Y)(X+28.Y+28).BL:NEXT

(X+28,Y+28),BL:NEXT 21 TIMER=0:SCREEN1,0

22 X=(RND(7)-1)*32:Y=(RND(6)-1)*

23 X1=(RND(7)-1)*32:Y1=(RND(6)-1)*32:IF X1=X AND Y1=Y THEN 23
24 X2=(RND(7)-1)*32:Y2=(RND(6)-1)

)*32: IF (Y2=Y AND X2=X) OR (X2=X1

AND Y2=Y1) THEN24

25 LINE(235,0)-(255,191),PSET,B 26 DRAW"BM238,18C3R4FD3GL4U5D10C 1DC3R5L5D4R2L2D4R5L5DC1DC3D7U7F6 DU7D8C1DC3L2GLGD6FR3EU3L3R4C1D8L 2C3D7GL3HU7D8C1D3C3R5L2D7LU7D7L2 R5D1C1D1L5C3D7U7F6DU7"

27 PUT(X1,Y1)-(X1+32,Y1+32),BG:PUT(X2,Y2)-(X2+32,Y2+32),BG:PUT(X,Y)-(X+32,Y+32),B:PLAY"T301;L4EL8GB02GL4.EL4F#L8EDP8DP8P8D1L4EL8GB02GL4.EL4F#L8EDP1"

28 H=0:V=0:IFPEEK(341)=247THENH= 0:V=-32ELSEIFPEEK(342)=247THENH= 0:V=32:ELSEIFPEEK(343)=247THENH= -32:V=0:ELSEIFPEEK(344)=247THENH= 32:V=0

29 IFG1=1THENX1=-1:Y1=-1

30 IFG2=1THENX2=-1:Y2=-1

31 IFY=@ANDV=-32G0SUB8@

32 IFY=32*5ANDV=32GOSUB8Ø

33 IFX=@ANDH=-32GOSUB8@

34 IFX=6*32ANDH=32GOSUB80

35 IFX1=X AND Y1=Y ANDG1<>1 THEN 63 ELSE IF X2=X AND Y2=Y ANDG2<
>1 THEN 63

36 IF TIMER>=40*60 THEN 63

37 IF TIMER>=30*60 THEN PLAY"T25 5;03;1;7"

38 A=X+16+32*SGN(H):B=16+Y+32*SG N(V)

39 IFPPOINT(A,B)=3 GOSUB56

40 IFPPOINT(X+H+16*SGN(X),Y+V+16 *SGN(Y))=2 ANDH<>0 AND V<>0THEN 63

41 IFX+H>=2000RH+X<00RV+Y>=1800R V+Y<0THENH=0:V=0

42 LINE(X,Y)-(X+32,Y+32),PRESET, BF: X=X+H:Y=Y+V:PUT(X,Y)-(X+32,Y+ 32),B

43 IFG1=1ANDG2=1THEN74

44 IF F1<0 THENF1=F1+1:GOTO50

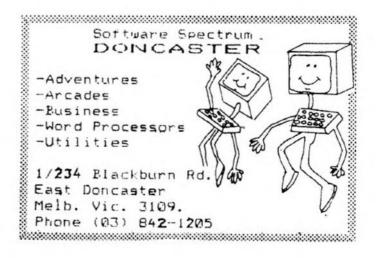
45 IFG1=1THEN50ELSEIFH1=-1THENH1 =0:GOTO28ELSEH1=(RND(3)-2)*32:V1 =(RND(3)-2)*32:H2=(RND(3)-2)*32: V2=(RND(3)-2)*32

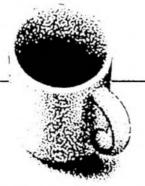
46 IFX1+H1>=2000RX1+H1<00RV1+Y1=

47 IFPPOINT(X1+16+32*SGN(H1),16+ Y1+32*SGN(V1))=3 THENF1=-4 48 LINE(X1,Y1)-(X1+32,Y1+32),PRE SET, BF: X1=X1+H1: Y1=Y1+V1: PUT(X1, Y1)-(X1+32,Y1+32),BG 49 IFX1=X ANDY1=Y THEN63 50 H2=(RND(3)-2)+32:V2=(RND(3)-2) *32: IFG2=1THEN28ELSEIFF2<0THENF 2=F2+1:G0T028 51 IFX2+H2>=2000RX2+H2<00RV2+Y2> =32*60RV2+Y2<0THEN28 52 IFPPOINT (X2+16+32*SGN(H2),16+ Y2+32*SGN(V2))=3THENF2=0 53 LINE(X2,Y2)-(X2+32,Y2+32),PRE SET, BF: X2=X2+H2: Y2=Y2+V2: PUT (X2, Y2)-(X2+32,Y2+32),BG 54 IFX2=X ANDY2=Y THEN63 55 GOTO 28 56 SC=SC+20:PLAY"T255; V31; D1; 1; 3 ;; 04; 1; 5; 3; 2; 4": XB=X+H: YB=Y+V 57 IFYB=ØANDH=ØTHENRETURN 5B IFYB=>32*5ANDV=32THENRETURN 59 IFXB=ØANDH=-32THENRETURN 60 IFXB=>32*6ANDH=32THEN RETURN 61 I=PPOINT(XB+16+32*SGN(H),YB+1 6+32*SGN(V)): IFI=3THEN RETURN: EL SEIFI=2THEN 67 62 LINE(XB, YB) - (XB+30, YB+30), PRE SET, BF: XB=XB+H: YB=YB+V: PUT (XB, YB +4)-(XB+30,YB+30),BL:GOTO57 63 PLAY"01T255;1;1;1;1;1;2;2;2;2 ;3;3;3;4;4;4;5;5;6;6;7;8;9;12;02 ; 1; 4; 7; 9; 12; 03; 1; 5; 8; 12; 04; 1; 6; 1 2; 05; 1; 12; T3; 01; L4; DD; L8; D; L3; D; L4; F; L8; E; L4; E; L8; D; L4; D; L8CL2D" :CLS:PRINT"SCORE : "SC: IFSC=>H S THEN HS=SC 64 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT"HIGH SCORE : "HS: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT" LEVELS C :"LE OMPLETED 65 A\$=INKEY\$:PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO PLAY AGAIN" 66 PLAY"T255;01;1;2;3;4;1;2;3;4; 1;2;3;4;1;2;3;4;5;6;7;8;9;8;7;6; 5; 4; 3; 2; 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 6; 5; 6; 7; 6; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 7; 5; 3; 1; 1; 1": IFINKEY\$= ""THEN66ELSESC=0:G1=0:G2=0:LE=0: GOT06 67 SC=SC+200: A=XB+32*SGN(H): B=YB +32*SGN(V) 68 IFA=X1 AND B=Y1 THEN G1=1:ELS EG2=1 69 IFA=X1 ANDB=Y1 THENPUT(X1,Y1) -(X1+32,Y1+32),SG:ELSEPUT(X2,Y2) -(X2+32,Y2+32),SG 70 PLAY"T255V3101;1;1;1;2;2;2;3; 3; 3; 4; 4; 4; 5; 5; 6; 6; 7; 8; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12;02;1;2;3;4;5;6;7;8;9;10;11;12 ;03;1;3;5;7;9;11;12;04;1;5;9;12; April, 1985

>1900RV1+Y1<9THEN50

05;1;12" 71 LINE(A,B)-(A+32,B+32),PRESET, BF: PUT (A,B+4) - (A+30,B+30),BL 72 LINE(XB,YB)-(XB+32,YB+32),PRE SET, BF 73 GOT028 74 T=TIMER: PLAY"T255; 05; 12; 12; 12 ; 12; 10; 10; 10; 9; 9; 9; 8; 8; 8; 7; 7; 7; 6 ;;;6;6;5;4;3;2;1;04;12;10;9;8;7; 6; 5; 4; 3; 2; 1; 03; 12; 10; 8; 6; 4; 2; 1; 0 2; 12; 8; 4; 1; 01; 12; 1" 75 CLS:PRINT@0,SC:PRINT@32*8,"LE VELS COMPLETED :"LE+1:LE=LE+1:F ORI=1T040-T/60:T=T+60:SC=SC+10:P RINT@128, "TIME LEFT: "INT (40-T/60):PRINT@0,"SCORE: "SC: PLAY"T 25502; 1; 3; 4; 3; 6; 7; 7; 8": NEXT 76 PLAY"P4; 02T3; L8; BBBABAB03D02B L4ABP8L8BBBBBBBAGAGL4BP4P8L8BAGED L4EL8EEF#ED01B02L4DEL8GEP2L4EL8F 77 A\$=INKEY\$:PRINT@360,"PRESS AN Y KEY" 78 IFINKEY\$=""THEN78 79 SCREEN1.0:G1=0:G2=0:SC=SC+500 :TIMER=0:GOTO 20 80 PLAY"T25502;1;3;5;7;9;7;5;3;1 ;3;5;7;9;7;5;3;1;3;5;7;9;7;5;3;1 ; 1; 1; 3; 4; 1; 2; 3; 4; 3; 2; 1; 2; 3; 4; 1; 1 ; 1; 1; 1": IFH=0THEN84 81 IFX1=X THENF1=-10:PUT(X1,Y1)-(X1+32, Y1+32),SG 82 IFX2=X THENF2=-5:PUT(X2,Y2)-(X2+32,Y2+32),SG 83 GOTO41 84 IFY1=Y THENF1=-10:PUT(X1,Y1)-(X1+32,Y1+32),SG 85 IFY2=Y THENF2=-5:PUT(X2,Y2)-(X2+32, Y2+32), SG 86 GOTO41





We mean business...

As with Education, this month we have suspended the series on the the programs we use here, to present a pair of business programs from the USA. We think they may provide a good kick off point for improved versions that suit the way we do things here.

Kevin has recently overcome some of his initial problems with his eighty column card, and so he has been proudly flaunting it and it's capabilities at every opportunity.

I wouldn't tell him this, but I must admit - it looks good - especially so with Stylograph.

The eighty column card puts CoCo right in the big league of business computers, because when you add CoCo's other abilities with the wider screen format, you get a most capable computer. It certainly eats the Model 4. May be that's why Tandy doesn't like seeing CoCo's used for business!

We have a copy of DynaCalc here, an advanced spreadsheet, which Sheryl is wading through, preparitory to reviewing it in the magazine. If you have only ever seen Spectaculator, then I think you may be surprised by the power of DynaCalc. (Not this withstanding, my opinion on spreadsheets has not changed!)

FINANCE

16K ECB



Watching Your Cash Flow Rate of Return

By William S. Bonnell

In business, projects are attractive if they produce a rate of return on investment greater than a company's cost of capital. This produces a net inflow of cash into the company. If a company has unlimited funds, it invests in all projects having a rate of return greater than the company cost of capital. In reality, projects are rejected even though they have a favorable rates of return because funds are limited.

Capital budgeting ranks projects according to their financial attractiveness and selects the set which maximizes the present worth (PW) of the firm. One method of capital budgeting compares projects on the basis of present worth, considering those for investment which have a cash flow rate of return (CFRR) greater than some minimum required rate of return, the cost of capital.

The program described in this article determines the CFRR and PW of a project and allows sensitivity testing of the assumptions made in the calculations.

The required parameters for calculation of CFRR and PW for a project are:

PAGE 18

- 1) Expenses by year
- 2) Savings by year
- 3) Capital investment by year
- 4) Tax rate percent
- 5) Investment tax credit percent
- 6) Type of depreciation
- 7) Depreciation life of capital
- The required rate of return percent

Expenses are defined as the annual cost of operations. They are not depreciated. They represent the outflow of cash resulting from the alternative being investigated. Savings are the opposite of expenses and represent the inflow of cash from the alternative in question. Expenses can be netted out of savings or both can be entered separately. Examples of expenses are labor, overhead and raw materials. Savings result from prevented expenditures or reductions in labor, overhead and raw materials.

Capital expenditures are investments in building and equipment which are allowed by law to be recovered over time through depreciation.

The tax rate is the percentage of AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW



profits which the organization must pay to the government. Investment tax credit is a means the government uses to stimulate business investment in capital equipment. Generally in the year following the capital expenditure, the organization is not taxed for a percentage of the expenditure.

The required rate of return depends on the nature of the company involved.

If the company finances its operations by borrowing, the cost of capital is the borrowing rate. If projects have a rate of return greater than the borrowing rate, they will be profitable. Therefore, the required rate of return is the borrowing rate.

In companies financing their operations by common stock or a combination of stock and debt, the cost of capital is more difficult to determine. In these cases, the cost of capital may be a policy variable supplied by management as a benchmark for comparison of projects in general. It may be unrelated to the true cost of capital funds to the company.

The PW of a project is defined as

April, 1985

the net cash flow (inflow-outflow) when all flows have been discounted to the present. The basis for this concept is a dollar invested for one year is worth more than a dollar at the end of the year. Similarly, a dollar received a year from now is not worth as much as a dollar now. The value now of a dollar received a year from now is:

where 'r' is the rate of return a dollar could earn if invested at the company's cost of capital. The value now of one dollar received two years from now is:

$$1/(1+r)**2.$$

Note: ** is used as a symbol for exponentiation.)

And in general, the value of a dollar ecceived N years from now is:

If a company spends \$1,000 on a piece of equipment which will save \$400 each cear for 5 years, what is the PW of this project, ignoring taxes and depreciation, I the company can earn 10% from other investments?

The present worth (PW) is \$516.31. The straightforward answer might seem o be \$1,000 since \$1,000 went out and \$2,000 came in, but this ignores the diternative uses of these funds.

Cash flow rate of return (CFRR) defined as the rate, 'r,' which makes 'W equal to zero in the following quation:

$$PW = CF1 + CF2/(1+r)**1 + CF3$$
:
 $(1+r)**2 + ... + CFN/(1+r)**N-1$

where "CFN" is the net cash flow (inout) at the beginning of year 'N' (or at the end of year N-1).

CFRR is analogous to lending a sum of money and receiving annual payments which eventually pay off the original deposit plus interest. The interest rate earned is like CFRR.

To be accurate and of use in business, tax and depreciation effects on taxes must be considered. Depreciation is a method for recovering the cost of capital assets over time. Government policy determines how quickly the investment can be recovered. Faster recovery is more beneficial to business because of the time-value of money.

April, 1985

Money recovered sooner is more valuable than money recovered later.

There are many methods of depreciation depending on the type and life of the asset. Using straight line depreciation, 20% of an asset's value can be recovered each year after the first, assuming a five-year tax life. It is recovered by subtracting depreciation from profits. This means a company can shield a portion of its profits from taxes by depreciating its assets. This is an incentive for investment in new assets.

An accelerated method of depreciation is Sum of the Year's Digits (SOYD). If an asset has a depreciation life of five years, the SOYD is 15 (1+2+3+4+5). In the first year after the capital expenditure, this method would allow $\frac{5}{15}$ or .3333 of the asset value to be deducted from profits before calculating taxes. In subsequent years $\frac{4}{15}$, $\frac{3}{15}$, $\frac{1}{15}$, $\frac{1}{15}$, of the asset value could shield profits from taxes. The sum of these depreciation factors is usually one.

Double-declining balance is another accelerated method of depreciation. In the first year after capital expenditure, the depreciation factor is two divided by the asset life. In subsequent years, the remaining fraction to be depreciated is multiplied by 2/(asset life). The remaining fraction is the previous remaining fraction less the current depreciation factor. Refer to Listing 1, lines 670-1100 for calculation of depreciation factors.

Once the depreciation factors have been determined, the after-tax cash flow is calculated for each year.

Cash Flow = Savings - Tax Rate*(Tax Base) - (Expense+Capital) + Investment Tax Credit

Tax Base = Savings - (Expense + Depreciation)

Investment Tax Credit = Tax Credit %

* Capital Investment In The Previous
Year

Refer to Listing 1, fines 1110 - 1250 for this calculation.

This annual net cash flow is then adjusted for the time-value of money at the company cost of capital. It is summed to get the net present worth of the project. The CFRR is calculated by finding rate of return, 'r,' which just makes cash inflows equal to cash outflows, causing PW to equal zero.

The Program

The program was written for the 16K Color Computer using disk or cassette.

AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW

It should run on any computer using standard BASIC with very few modifications.

Data entry is prompted or menu driven. If flows become constant, the program allows one value to be entered for several years. There are four standard types of depreciation to choose from or factors may be entered manually.

After the data has been entered, the program calculates and displays the depreciation flows, the after-tax cash flow and the discounted after-tax cash flow using 15% as the discount rate. Present worth is calculated for various required rates of return. When PW changes sign from a positive to negative (passes through zero), that is the CFRR.

After the display of output is complete, data values can be changed and the problem rerun. This is a powerful tool for sensitivity analysis. Finally, data may be saved or read from disk or cassette. A report can be generated on a printer.

The algorithm to calculate CFRR is shown in Listing I, lines 1510 to 1790. It is a binary search algorithm. If CFRR is in the range zero to 100 percent, the interval containing the CFRR is halved each iteration until one endpoint is within three percent of the other.

At that point, the program interpolates for a final value of CFRR. For example, if the PW at R=100% is less than zero and PW at R=0 is greater than zero, PW is calculated at R=50%. If PW at 50 percent is less than zero, PW is found at R=75%. If PW at R=75% is greater than zero then PW is found at R=62.5%, and so on until the difference between successive R's is less than three percent. The program then interpolates the final CFRR.

To illustrate its use and verify your entry of the program, try the following example problem:

A company spends \$10,000 on a new computer system. By spending this amount, labor savings of \$4,000 are expected each subsequent year for 10 years. The company tax rate is 48% and an investment tax credit of 10% is available. It will cost \$500 per year for supplies for the new computer and \$400 per year for maintenance.

Computers can be depreciated witi. a five year life using double-declining balance switching to SOYD. What is the present worth of this investment if the company can earn 15% on alternative investments? What is the CFRR for this project?

INPUT DATA

Start	Year	Expense	Savings	Capital
1		O	()	10000
2 - 11		900	4000	()

Required Rate Of Return = $15C_i$ Tax Rate = 48%Investment Tax Credit = $10C_i$

Listing 2 shows my inputs and the emputer responses to solve this probem. It was produced by echoing the screen output to the printer. A printer

report is also generated.

At 15 percent, this project has a positive net present worth indicating a worthwhile investment. The CFRR of 22 percent is greater than can be earned on the average investment available to

the company (15 percent).

If other investments are available, they should be compared on the basis of present worth. Comparing on the basis of CFRR can, in some cases, lead to the wrong conclusion. The CFRR should be a "go/no go" comparison with the required rate of return for the company.

Hopefully, the value of this program has been demonstrated for analyzing alternative business investments. The concept is more fully explained in any good financial textbook.

List of Variables

Variable	Function
A	Choice of option
AS	Answer to prompts
CA()	Capital expenditure array
CC	Capital input value
('F()	Net cash flow array
1)	Device for LO
DC	Discounted eash flow
DF()	Depreciation factors
DL.	Depreciation life
DP()	Depreciation component of eash flow
DT	Depreciation type
EI	End year for editing changes
EE	Expense input
EX()	Expense array
F\$	Filename

Project life=11 years
Depreciation life=5 years
Tax tate=48 percent
Investment tax credit=10 percent

Year	Expense	Savings	Capital	Dpr. Flow	Cash Flow
1	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$10,000.00	\$ 0.00	-\$10,000.00
2	900.00	4,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	3,572.00
3	900.00	4,000.00	0.00	3,200.00	3,148.00
4	900.00	4,000.00	0.00	2,100.00	2,620.00
5	900.00	4,000.00	0.00	1,500.00	2,332.00
6	900.00	4,000.00	0.00	900.00	2,044.00
7	900.00	4,000.00	0.00	300.00	1,756.00
8	900.00	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,612.00
9	900.00	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,612.00
10	900.00	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,612.00
11	900.00	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,612.00

Required	Present Worth
15%	-\$2307.51
30%	- 1742.79
45%	- 3846.28
60%	- 5107.03
75%	- 5940.91
90%	- 6532.03

CFRR = 22.18%

J.K Various year counters RR() RORs used to calculate N Net present value (NPV) N6 NPV in CFRR interpolation OD Old depreciation life OP Old project life S1 Start year for editing S2 Savings array by year S4 Savings array by year S5 Savings array by year S6 Savings input value S7 Savings input value S8 Savings input value S9 S2	FR	Double-declining balance fraction	RR	depreciation Required rate of return (ROR)
N6 NPV in CFRR interpolation OD Old depreciation life OP Old project life S1 Start year for editing S2 Savings array by year S2 Savings array by year S3 Savings array by year S4 Savings array by year S5 Savings array by year S6 Savings input value S7 S2		Various year counters Net present value (NPV)	RR()	RORs used to calculate PW()
OP Old project life SI Start year for editin SA() Savings array by year Sum of cash flows in payback PB Discounted payback time PL Project life PW Present worth (PW) SS Savings input value SY Sum of years digits Investment tax credit TX Tax rate VI Value to change in data Year when input flowed to the payback Savings input value SY Sum of years digits Investment tax credit TX Tax rate VI Value to change in data Year when input flowed the payback Savings input value SY Sum of years digits Investment tax credit TX Tax rate VI Value to change in data Year when input flowed the payback Savings input value SY Sum of years digits Investment tax credit TX Tax rate VI Value to change in data		NPV in CFRR Interpolation	RV	
PB Discounted payback time PL Project life PW Present worth (PW) PW() PW array for various rates of return R Calculated CFRR R3.R4. R5.R6 Used in binary search CFRR calculation Payback SS Sum of cash flows in payback Savings input value SS Savings input value SY Sum of years digits Investment tax credi TX Tax rate VI Value to change in data Year when input flo				Start year for editing data
PW Present worth (PW) SS Savings input value PW() PW array for various rates of return R Calculated CFRR TX Tax rate R3.R4. R5.R6 Used in binary search CFRR calculation Project me SS Savings input value SY Sum of years digits Investment tax credi TX Tax rate Value to change in data Year when input flo				Sum of cash flows in finding
PW() PW array for various rates of return R Calculated CFRR VI Value to change in data R5.R6 Used in binary search CFRR calculation YY Year when input flo				Savings input value
R Calculated CFRR VI Value to change in data R5,R6 Used in binary search CFRR YY Year when input flo	*	PW array for various rates		Sum of years digits Investment tax credit value
R5,R6 Used in binary search CFRR YY data Year when input flo				
(*:10*11:11101)		Used in binary search CFRR		data
R1. Remaining life in come constant	RI.		1 1	come constant

40 PRINT"

GHT

19048	175025
430 122	200026
6704	2250104
97033	24905
122058	2680118
1470241	END63

10 CLS 20 PRINT" ******" 30 PRINT"

* CFRR PROGRAM, W. BO

100 IF LEFT\$(A\$,1)="M" THEN 1810 110 GOSUB 130:GOSUB 190:GOSUB 36 0:GOSUB430:GOSUB500:GOTO 1110

3/24/1983 COPYRI

```
120 '
                                             570 FOR I=YY TO PL:EX(I)=EE:SA(I
130 IF PL>0 THEN CLS:PRINT"OLD P
                                              )=SS:CA(I)=CC:NEXT I
ROJECT LIFE="OP"YEARS"
                                             580 PRINT
140 INPUT "PROJECT LIFE"; PL: OP=P
                                             590 PRINT"YEAR EXPENSE, SAVING,
                                               CAPITAL"
                                            600 IF YY=0 THEN YY=PL
610 FOR J=1 TO YY-1
150 IF PL>20 THEN 130
160 IF PL<1 THEN 130
170 RETURN
                                             620 PRINT USING "## ":J:
180 '
190 IF OD>0 THEN CLS: PRINT"OLD 630 INPUT EX(J), SA(J), CA(J)
640 NEXTJ
DEPRECIATION LIFE="OD
                                             650 RETURN
200 INPUT "DEPRECIATION LIFE"; DL
                                             660
: OD=DL
                                              670 'GET DEPRECIATION FACTORS
210 CLS
210 CLS

220 IF DL>20 THEN 190

230 IF DL<1 THEN 190

240 PRINT

250 PRINT "DEPRECIATION TYPES:"

260 PRINT "1. SUM OF YEARS DIGIT

270 NEXT J

271 SUM OF YEARS DIGIT

272 NEXT J
                                             680 'SUM OF YEARS DIGITS TYPE
                                             690 IF INT(DL)=DL THEN SF=DL*(DL
                                             +1)/2 ELSE SF=(DL+.5)*(DL+.5)/2
                                             700 FOR J=DL TO 0 STEP -1
                                              730 RETURN
270 PRINT "2. DOUBLE DECLINING B 740 DOUBLE DELCINING BALANCE
ALANCE"
                                             750 RV=1
280 PRINT "3. STRAIGHT LINE"
290 PRINT "4. DDB->SOYD 1/2YR.AV
                                             760 FOR I=1 TO DL+.5
                                        770 FR=2/DL
ERAGING"
                                             780 DF(I)=RV*FR
300 PRINT "5. ENTER OWN FACTORS"
                                          790 RV=RV-DF(I)
310 INPUT"CHOOSE"; DT
                                             800 NEXT I
320 ON DT GOSUB 690,740,820,900,
                                            810 RETURN
1030
                                             820 'STRAIGHT LINE
330 PRINT
                                             830 RV=1
340 RETURN
                                             840 FOR I=1 TO DL
360 IF TX>0 THEN CLS:PRINT"OLD T 860 RV=RV-DF(I)
                                             850 DF(I)=1/DL
AX RATE=": TX*100
                                         870 NEXT I
880 DF(I)=RV
890 RETURN
900 'DDB TO SOYD 1/2 YR AVG CONV
370 INPUT "TAX RATE IN "; TX
380 IF TX>99 THEN 360
390 IF TX<0 THEN 360
400 TX=TX/100
                                            NTN SWITCH IN 2ND YEAR
410 RETURN
                                             910 DF(1)=1/DL
420 '
                                             920 RV=1-DF(1)
430 IF TC>0 THEN CLS: PRINT "OLD 930 DF(2)=2/DL*RV INV. TAX CREDIT=";TC*100 940 RV=RV-DF(2) 950 RL=DL-1.5 940 IF INT(RL)=RL
: TC
                                             960 IF INT (RL) =RL THEN SY=RL*(RL
450 IF TC<0 THEN 430
                                             +1)/2:EN=1 ELSE SY=(RL+.5)*(RL+.
460 IF TC>99 THEN 430
                                             5)/2
470 TC=TC/100
                                             970 K=2
48Ø RETURN
                                             980 FOR I=RL TO 0 STEP -1
                                           990 K=K+1
490
500 INPUT"DO ANNUAL FLOWS BECOME
                                         1000 DF (K) = I/SY*RV
CONSTANT Y/N ": A$
                                            1010 NEXT
510 IF LEFT$ (A$,1) <>"Y" THEN 590 1020 RETURN
520 CLS
                                             1030 'OWN FACTORS
530 INPUT "YEAR WHEN FLOWS BECOM
E CONSTANT"; YY: IF YY>PL THEN 530
540 PRINT "FOR YEAR WHEN FLOWS A
                                             1050 FOR I=1 TO DL
                                          1050 FUR 1-1 10 52
1060 FRINT USING "## "; I;
RE CONSTANT ENTER: "
550 PRINT
                                            1070 INPUT DF(I)
560 FRINT "EXPENSE, SAVINGS, CAPIT 1080 NEXT AL FLOWS": INPUT EE, SS, CC 1090 RETURN
April, 1985
```

AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW

PAGE 21

```
1530 R4=1
1100 '
                                          1540 GOSUB 1690
1110 GET DEPR. AND AFTER TAX FL
                                         1550 IF N<=0 THEN GOTO 1760
OWS
                                         1560 R=R4
1120 CLS
                                         1570 GOSUB 1690
1130 PRINT: PRINT "START DEPREC A
                                          1580 IF N>=0 THEN R=100:GOTO 176
FTER TAX DISCOUNT"
1140 PRINT"OF YR. FLOW CASH FLO
                                          1590 R=(R3+R4)/2
W @ 15%"
                                          1600 IF ABS(R6-R) <=. 03 THEN 1730
1150 FOR I=1 TO PL
                                          1610 R6=R:N6=N
1160 IF I DL THEN II=I-INT (DL) E
                                          1620 GOSUB 1690
LSE I1=1
                                          1630 IF N<0 THEN GOTO 1660
1170 FOR K=I1 TO I
                                          1640 IF N>0 THEN 1670
1180 DP(I)=DP(I)+CA(K-1)*DF(I-K+
                                          1650 IF N=0 THEN 1760
1)
                                          1660 R4=R:GOTO 1590
1190 NEXT K
                                          1670 R3=R:GOTO 1590
1200 CF(I)=SA(I)-TX*(SA(I)-(EX(I
                                          1690 PRINT@416, "wait ":: N=0:FOR
)+DF(I)))-(EX(I)+CA(I))+TC*CA(I-
                                          I=1 TO PL:N=N+CF(I)/(1+R)^(I-1):
1)
                                          NEXT I
1210 PRINT USING "## "; I;
                                          1700 PRINT @420,STRING$(4,8);
1220 FRINT USING "######.##"; DP (
                                          1710 RETURN
I); CF(I); CF(I)/(1.15)^(I-1)
                                          1720 GOTO 1780
1230 NEXT I
                                           1730 N6=N
1240 INFUT "HIT ENTER TO CONTINU
                                           1740 GOSUB 1690
                                           1750 R=(R-N*(R-R6)/(N-N6))*100
E"; A$
                                           1760 R=INT(100*R+.5)/100
1250 CLS
                                           1770 PRINT
1260
                                           1780 PRINT@416, "CFRR="R"%"
1270 'PRESENT WORTH
                                           1790 INPUT "HIT ENTER TO CONTINU
1280 FRINT
1290 PRINT "REQUIRED AFTER TAX
                                          E";A$:PRINT
                                           1800 '
 1300 PRINT " RATE % PRESENT WOR
                                           1810 'CHANGE DATA ROUTINE
                                           1820 CLS
TH"
                                           1830 PRINT " entry/change menu
 1310 J=0
 1320 FOR R=.15 TO .91 STEP .15
                                           1840 PRINT "1. PROJECT LIFE"
 1330 J=J+1:RR(J)=R*100
                                           1850 PRINT "2. DEPRECIATION LIFE
 1340 PW=0:SM=0
 1350 FOR I=1 TO PL
                                           1855 PRINT "3. EXPENSES"
 1360 DC=CF(I)/(1+R)^(I-1)
                                           1860 PRINT "4. SAVINGS"
 1370 SM=SM+CF(I)
                                           1870 PRINT "5. CAPITAL"
 1380 FW=PW+DC
                                           1890 PRINT "6. TAX RATE"
 1390 IF PB=0 THEN IF PW>0 THEN P
                                          1900 PRINT "7. INV. TAX CREDIT"
 B=I:RR=R
                                           1910 PRINT "8. SAVE DATA IN FILE
 1400 IF P9=0 THEN IF SM>0 THEN P
 9 = I
                                           1920 PRINT "9. READ DATA IN FILE
 1410 NEXT I
 1420 PRINT USING " ## % ";100*
                                           1930 PRINT "10.RUN"
                                           1940 PRINT "11.PRINT REPORT-(AFT
 1430 PRINT USING "######.##";PW
                                           ER OPT. 10)"
 1440 PW(J)=PW
                                           1950 PRINT "12.STOP"
 1450 NEXT R
                                           1960 INPUT "CHOOSE"; A
 1460 IF P9-1>0 THENPRINT "STRAIG
                                           1970 ON A GOSUB 130,190,2020,212
 HT PAYBACK"P9-1"YEARS"
                                          0,2220,360,430,2320,2420,2540,26
 1470 IF PB-1>0 THENPRINT "DISCOU
 NTED PAYBACK"PB-1"YEARS" ELSE PR
                                           20
                                           1980 IF A=10THEN GOSUB 320:GOTO
  INT "NO DISCOUNTED PAYBACK"
                                           1120
  1480 IF RR=0 THEN RR=.15
                                           1990 IF A=12THEN STOP
  1490 PRINT" AT "RR*100"%"
                                            2000 GOTO 1810
  1500
                                            2010 '
  1510 'GET CFRR
                                                                   EXPENSE
                                            2020 CLS:PRINT"YR
  1520 R=0:R3=0:R5=0:R6=0:N6=0
                                                                   April, 1985
                             AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW
```

PAGE 22

```
2460 INPUT #D,PL,DL,TX,TC,DT,OD,
YR EXPENSE"
2030 FOR I=1 TO PL
                                         OF
                                         2470 FOR I=1 TO 20
2040 PRINT USING "## ";I;:PRINT
                                         2480 IF EOF(D) =-1THEN I=20:GOTO2
USING "$$####### ";EX(I);
2050 NEXT
2060 PRINT: PRINT"ENTER START, END
                                        2490 INPUT #D,EX(I),SA(I),CA(I)
                                         2500 NEXT I
YR, EXPENSE": INPUT S1,E1,V1
2070 FOR I=S1 TO E1
                                         2510 CLOSE D
                                         2520 RETURN
2080 EX(I)=V1
2090 NEXT
                                         2530 '
2100 RETURN
2110 '
                                         2540 'INITIALIZE THEN RERUN
2120 CLS:PRINT"YR SAVINGS
                                         2550 FOR I=0 TO 20
      SAVINGS"
                                         2560 DF(I)=0:CF(I)=0:DP(I)=0
2130 FOR I=1 TO PL
                                         2570 NEXT
2140 PRINT USING "## "; I;:PRINT
                                         2580 PB=0:P9=0:RR=0
USING "$$####### "; SA(I);
                                         2590 GOSUB 320 'DEPREC
2150 NEXT
                                         2600 GOTO 1120
2160 PRINT: PRINT"ENTER START, END
                                         2610
YR, SAVINGS": INPUT S1, E1, V1
                                        2620 'PRINTER REPORT
                                        2630 PRINT#-2,"***********
2170 FOR I=S1 TO E1
                                        *********
2180 SA(I)=V1
                                         2640 PRINT#-2,"* CFRR PROGRAM, W
2190 NEXT
                                         . BONNELL *"
2200 RETURN
                                        2650 PRINT#-2,"* 3/24/1983 CO
2210 '
2220 CLS:PRINT"YR CAPITAL
                                        FYRIGHT *"
                                        2660 PRINT#-2,"***********
YR CAPITAL"
                                         *********
2230 FOR I=1 TO PL
                                         2670 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2
2240 PRINT USING "## "; I; : PRINT
                                         2680 PRINT#-2, "PROJECT LIFE="
USING "$$####### "; CA(I);
                                         OF "YEARS"
2250 NEXT
                                         2690 PRINT#-2, "DEPRECIATION LIFE
2260 PRINT: PRINT"ENTER START, END
                                         ="OD"YEARS"
YR, CAPITAL": INPUT S1,E1,V1
                                         2700 PRINT#-2,"TAX RATE="TX*100"
2270 FOR I=S1 TO E1
2280 CA(I)=V1
2290 NEXT
                                         2710 PRINT#-2, "INVESTMENT TAX CR
2300 RETURN
                                         EDIT="TC*100"%"
2310 '
                                        2720 PRINT#-2
2320 INPUT"ENTER DUTPUT FILE NAM
                                        2730 PRINT #-2."YEAR
E":F$
                                         2740 PRINT#-2,USING "%
                                        ";" EXPENSE";" SAVINGS";" CAP
2330 INPUT"TO DISK OR TAPE D/T":
                                      ITAL"; "DPR. FLOW"; "CASH FLOW"
A$: IF LEFT$ (A$,1) = "D" THEN D=1 E
LSE D=-1: AUDIOON
                                        2750 FOR I=1 TO PL
2340 OPEN "O", #D,F$
                                         2760 PRINT#-2,USING "## ";I;
2350 PRINT #D,PL;DL;TX;TC;DT;OD;
                                        2770 PRINT#-2,USING "$$####### ##
                                        "; EX(I); SA(I); CA(I); DP(I); CF(I)
2360 FOR I=1 TO PL
                                        278Ø NEXT I
2370 PRINT #D,EX(I); SA(I); CA(I);
                                        2790 PRINT#-2
2380 NEXT I
                                        2800 PRINT#-2, "REQUIRED PRESEN
2390 CLOSE D
                                         T WORTH"
2400 RETURN
                                         2810 FOR I=1 TO 6
2410 '
                                         2820 PRINT #-2,USING" ## %
2420 INPUT"ENTER INPUT FILE NAME
                                         ":RR(I);
":F$
                                        2830 PRINT#-2,USING "$$############
2430 INPUT"FROM DISK OR TAPE D/T
                                         # ":PW(I)
"; A$: IF LEFT$ (A$,1) = "D" THEN D=1
                                         2840 NEXT I
ELSE D=-1: AUDIOON
                                         2850 PRINT #-2
2440 OPEN "I", #D,F$
                                        2860 PRINT #-2, "CFRR="R"%"
2450 IF EOF(D)=-1THEN GOTO2500
                                        2870 RETURN
                                                                       0
April, 1985
                           AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW
                                                                    PAGE 23
```

Disk



In making the most of your time, this program could be the solution

PERT: Project **Evaluation** and Review **Technique**

By Jorge Mir

raving the ability to evaluate and review projects can be very useful, at the office as well as at home, especially when time is of the essence and you want to make sure that projects are completed on time with a minimum of supervision.

There are many types of "PERT" programs available on the market. Some of these are quite sophisticated (and expensive) and require a large mainframe in which to operate. The PERT version I have developed for the Color Computer is a simple one, yet it has sufficient "bells and whistles" to make it quite beneficial at work.

Following are the main features of the PERT program:

- 1) Calculates minimum time needed to complete project.
- 2) Calculates probability of completion by a target date.
- 3) Determines whether activities are critical or non-critical.
- 4) Calculates expected duration and standard deviation for each activity.
- 5) Determines early and late start and finish times.
- 6) Calculates slack time for each activity (if any).

In addition, several output reports

are available:

- 1) Worksheet for developing a precedence table.
- 2) Complete activity schedule.
- Activity schedule by responsibility.
- 4) Complete Gantt type schedule.
- Gantt schedule by responsibility.

The activity and Gantt schedules both clearly indicate the "critical" activities so the user can concentrate on evaluating those activities, as well as monitoring progress, as the project advances through the various stages of completion.

The program is fully prompted for all input data, so these will not be covered in detail. The input and output routines send data to a disk. If you have a cassette system, you will have to change those routines so data is saved to cassettes instead of disks. Also, a printer is necessary for the various output reports.

Please note that a total of 100 activities is the maximum established by the program. This limitation can be changed by changing the DIM statements at the beginning of the program.

In order to properly enter all data, a precedence table (which activity comes before another activity) is necessary. After you enter all of the activities, you will be able to develop a worksheet for this purpose. After you have the worksheet completed, you can then run the program in its entirety.

Here are some hints for properly

AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW

completing the worksheet:

A "node" can be viewed as a stage in the project. That is, at which stage an activity must commence and at which stage it must end. These nodes serve as the key for determining the rest of the calculations in the program, so care should be exercised in planning this aspect of the project.

The start node of each activity must appear as the end node of some other activity in the project. In other words, all activities must be linked with each other (exceptions are those activities with a node of 'l', meaning they are to be performed first and no other activity precedes it).

More than one activity can have the same start or end nodes; just make sure the beginning node of an activity coincides with the ending node of the activity that must precede it. Here is a simple example (cooking a meal):

	Start Node	End Node
Buy all ingredients	1	2
Marinate meat	2	3
Wash vegetables	2	4
Bake potatoes	3	5
Broil meat	3	6
Cook vegetables	4	6
Serve meal	6	7

In the example, you cannot broil the meat (start node 3) until the meat is marinated (end node 3). Also, this project may require two people since there are two activities starting at the same node (i.e., one marinating the

meat and the other washing the vegetables).

If there is a start node which does not coincide with an ending node in one of the other activities, the program will stop execution and inform you of those activities for which starting nodes must be changed.

The best way to get used to the program is to run some simple examples, as the one noted. That way, you will get a good feel for all the prompts for inputting data and all of the output reports, as well as the various ways in

which a program of this nature can be put to good use.

I often get involved in some complex projects at work and have used this program many times to help me keep control of such projects. Take my word for it, it really helps!

260 I\$=INKEY\$: IF I\$=""THEN 260

The listing: 10 GOTO 2680 20 CLEAR 10000 30 DIM A\$(100),R\$(100),A(100,2), S(100),F(100),E(100,2),C(100) 40 DEFFNR(Z1)=INT((Z1*1000+.5))/ 1000 50 GOTO 1530 60 GOSUB1540: PRINT"HAVE ACTIVITI ES ALREADY BEEN STORED ON DIS K?" 70 I = INKEY : IF I = "THEN 70 ELSE IF I\$<>"Y" THEN PT=0:GOTD150 EL SE PT=1 80 GOSUB1540:PRINT"PLACE DISK CO NTAINING PREVIOUSLYSTORED ACTIVI TIES IN DRIVE @ ANDPRESS ANY KEY WHEN READY." 90 IF INKEY = ""THEN 90 ELSE PRINT :PRINT"LOADING DATA...." 100 OPEN"I",#1,"PERT.ACT" 110 INPUT#1,PT\$ 120 IF EOF(1) THEN 140 130 N=N+1: INPUT#1, A\$(N),R\$(N):G OTO120 140 CLOSE#1:GOT0250 150 GOSUB 1540: PRINT"TITLE OF TH IS PROJECT: ":LINE INPUT PT\$ 160 PRINT 170 PRINT"DESCRIBE ACTIVITIES IN CLUDED IN THIS PROJECT." 180 PRINT"TYPE 'END' WHEN DONE." : PRINT: A=PEEK (&H88) *256+PEEK (&H8 190 PRINT@A-&H400, "ACTIVITY NO." ;N+1;CHR\$(8)":":PRINT:PRINT:PRIN T:PRINT@A-&H400+32,;:LINE INPUT A\$ 200 IF A = "ERROR" THEN N=N-1:GOT 0 190 210 IF A = "END" THEN 250 220 N=N+1 230 I=INSTR(A\$,"/"): IF I>0 THEN A\$(N)=LEFT\$(A\$, I-1):R\$(N)=MID\$(A \$, I+1) ELSE SOUND100,2:N=N-1:PRI NT@A-&H400, "ENTER '/' PLUS RESPO NSIBILITY!":FOR Q=1T0590:NEXTQ:8 OUND100,2:GOTO190 240 GOTO 190 250 GOSUB 1540: PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO PREPARE WORSHEET TO DEVELOP

```
270 IF I$<>"Y" THEN 520
280 IF PT=1 THEN PT=0:GOTO380
290 GOSUB 1540: PRINT"DATA MUST B
E STORED BEFORE WE
                      PROCEED."
300 PRINT: PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WH
EN YOU HAVE A
                DISK READY FOR S
TORING DATA."
310 IF INKEY$=""THEN310
320 OPEN"O",#1,"PERT.ACT"
330 WRITE#1,PT$
340 FOR X=1TON
350 WRITE#1,A$(X),R$(X)
360 NEXT X
370 CLOSE#1
380 GOSUB 1540
390 PRINT"PLEASE GET PRINTER REA
DY FOR
          PRINTING ACTIVITY WORK
SHEET."
400 PRINT: PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY WH
EN READY."
410 IF INKEY = ""THEN 410
420 PRINT#-2, "PROJECT:, "PT$
430 PRINT#-2: PRINT#-2
440 PRINT#-2."
                           NODES
                TIMES"
450 PRINT#-2,"
460 PRINT#-2,"
                          ACTIVIT
IES
                        START
ND
        BEST PAR
                      WORST"
470 PRINT#-2,"-----
480 FOR X=1TO N
490 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,USING"###
- %
    ----"; X,A$(X)
500 NEXT X
510 PT$="":GOTO 1530
520 '*** ENTER DATA
530 FOR I=1 TO N
540 IF A(I,1)>0 THEN 800
550 GOSUB1540
560 PRINT A$(I):PRINT
570 PRINT"START NODE":
580 INPUT A(I,1)
590 IF A(I,1)<0 THEN I=I+A(I,1):
GOT0550
600 PRINT"END NODE":
```

A PRECEDENCE TABLE?"

```
1050 PRINT"NON-";
610 INPUT A(1,2)
                                         1060 PRINT"CRITICAL EVENT) ":PRIN
620 IFA(I,2)>=A(I,1) THEN 680
630 IF A(1,2) (N THEN 680
                                          1070 PRINTUSING US; "EXPECTED DUR
640 PRINT" START NODE MUST BE NU
                                         ATION",E(I,1):PRINTUSINGU$; "STD.
MBERED LOWER THAN END NODE,
AND END NODE MUST BE LESS THA
N NUMBER OF ACTIVITIES."
                                          DEVIATION", SQR(E(I,2))
                                        1080 IF INT(S1)>0 THEN 1150
                                          1090 PRINTUSINGUS; "START NO LATE
650 PRINT" *** TRY AGAIN ***"
                                          R THAN", 5(A(I,1))
660 PRINT
                                          1100 PRINTUSING U$; "MUST COMPLET
670 GOTO 550
                                         E BY",F(A(I,2))
680 PRINT"ENTER THREE TIME ESTIM
                                         1110 IF L>=F(A(I,2)) THEN 1130
ATES FOR THIS ACTIVITY: "
                                          1120 L=F(A(I,2))
690 PRINT" OPTIMISTIC TIME: ";
                                          1130 V=V+E(I,2)
700 INPUT A1
                                          1140 GOTO 1190
               EXPECTED TIME: ";
710 PRINT"
                                          1150 PRINTUSING US; "EARLY START"
720 INPUT M
                                          ,S(A(I,1)):PRINT USINGUS; "LATE S
730 PRINT" PESSIMISTIC TIME: ";
                                         TART",F(A(I,2))-E(I,1)
740 INPUT B
                                         1160 PRINT USING U$; "EARLY FINIS
750 E(I,1)=FNR((A1+M*4+B)/6)
                                       H",S(A(I,1))+E(I,1)
760 E(I,2)=FNR((B-A1)/6)^2
                                          1170 PRINTUSINGUS; "LATE FINISH",
770 S(I)=0
                                         F(A(I,2))
780 F(I)=0
                                          1180 PRINT USING US; "SLACK TIME"
790 IF FLAG=1 THEN FLAG=0:RETURN
                                           ,51
800 NEXT I
                                           1190 PRINT@448,STRING$ (32,140);;
810 FOR I=1 TO N
                                         PRINT@484, "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONT
 820 IF S(A(I,2))>=S(A(I,1))+E(I,
                                          INUE":
 1) THEN 840
                                          1200 I$=INKEY$: IF I$=""THEN1200
 B30 S(A(I,2))=S(A(I,1))+E(I,1)
                                           1210 IF I$=CHR$(13) THEN 1530
 840 NEXT I
                                          1220 NEXT I
 850 F(A(N,2))=8(A(N,2))
                                          1230 GOSUB1540
 860 FOR I = N TO 1 STEP -1
                                          1240 PRINT"THE CRITICAL PATH LEN
 870 IF F(A(I,1))=0 THEN 900
 880 IF F(A(I,1))>F(A(I,2))-E(I,1
                                         GTH IS: ";L
                                           1250 P=SQR(V)
 ) THEN 900
                                          1260 PRINT"PLUS OR MINUS"; : PRINT
 890 GOTO 930
                                          USING" #.##";P
 900 IF F(A(I,2)) < S(A(I,1))+E(I
                                          1270 PRINT"ENTER DESIRED COMPLET
 ,1) THEN F(A(I,2))=B(A(I,1))+E(I
                                           ION TIME (Ø TO END)";
 .1)
                                           1280 INPUT D
 910 Q=F(A(I,2))-E(I,1):IF Q=>0 T
                                           1290 IF D<=0 THEN 1530
 HEN F (A(I,1))=Q
                                           1300 Y=(D-L)/P
 920 IF F(A(I,1))=0 THEN F(A(I,1)
                                           1310 R=EXP(-(Y^2)/2)/2.506628274
 )=S(A(I,1))
 930 NEXT I:GOTO 1430
                                           1320 Z=Y
                                %
 940 V=0:U$="%
                                           1330 Y=1/(1+.33267#ABS(Y))
  - +++. +++"
                                            1340 T=1-R*(.4361836*Y-.1201676*
 950 C=0
                                           Y^2+.937298*Y^3)
 960 L=0
                                           1350 IF Z>=0 THEN 1370
 970 FOR I= 1 TO N:CLS
 980 S1=F(A(I,2))-S(A(I,1))-E(I,1
                                           1360 T=1-T
                                           1370 GOSUB1540
 ): IF INT(S1) =<0 THEN C(I) =0 ELSE
                                           1380 PRINT
                                           1390 PRINT USING "PROBABILITY OF
  C(I)=S1
  990 CLS: IF LEN(PT$) =>32 THEN PRI
                                            COMPLETION WITH DURATION OF ##
  NT PT$ ELSE PRINT TAB ((32-LEN (PT
                                           # IS ##. ##"; D.T
  $))/2)PT$
                                            1400 PRINT
  1000 PRINT STRING$ (32,131);
                                           1410 GOTO 1270
  1010 PRINT A$(I):PRINT
  1020 PRINT"FROM NODE"; A(I,1)"TO
                                            1420 CLS: END
                                            1430 PRINT: PRINT" EDITING STARTI
  NODE"; A(1,2)
                                            NG TIMES .... "
  1030 PRINT "(A ";
                                            1440 FOR I = 1 TO N
  1040 IF C(I)=0 THEN 1060
                                                                   April, 1985
                              AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW
```

PAGE 26

```
1450 IF S(A(I,1))>0 THEN 1490
1460 IF A(I,1)=1 THEN 1490
1470 IF XX=0 THEN GOSUB1540:PRIN
                                          1770 FOR I = 1 TO N
T"THESE ITEMS NEED EDITING: ": XX=
                                          1780 IF INSTR(R$(I),K$)=0THEN181
1480 PRINT " "; A$(I)
                                          1790 PRINT#-2,USING U$; A$(I),R$(
1490 NEXT I: XX=0
                                          I),A(I,1),A(I,2),E(I,1)
1500 PRINT@480," <PRESS ANY KEY
                                          1800 IF INT(1/58)=1/58 THEN PRIN
TO CONTINUE>":
                                         T#-2, CHR$ (12)
1510 IF INKEY$=""THEN1510
                                         1810 NEXT I:PRINT#-2,CHR$(12)
1520 GOTO 1530
                                          1820 GOTO 1530
1530 GOSUB 1540:GOTO1560
                                        1830 IF PT$=""THEN 60
1540 CLS:PRINT TAB(10) "* P E R T
                                         1840 GOSUB1540: PRINT"PROJECT CUR
                                         RENTLY IN MEMORY: ": PRINT PT$
1550 PRINT" (PROJECT EVALUATION
                                         1850 PRINT:PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO
& REVIEW) ":PRINT STRING$(32,131)
                                         ADD TO IT?"
: RETURN
                                          1860 I$=INKEY$: IF I$=""THEN1860
1560 PRINT: T=5
                                          1870 IF I$="Y" THEN GOSUB1540:GO
1570 PRINT TAB(T)"1 - ENTER NEW
                                         TO170
PROJECT"
                                          1880 N=0:GOTO150
1580 PRINTTAB(T)"2 - LOAD OLD PR
                                          1890 GOSUB1540
OJECT"
                                          1900 LINEINPUT"FILE NAME: ";F$
1590 PRINTTAB(T)"3 - SAVE DATA"
                                         1910 IF F$="?" THEN DIR: GOT01900
1600 PRINTTAB(T)"4 - EVALUATE PR
                                         1920 IF F$="" THEN 1530
OJECT"
                                          1930 PRINT: PRINT" PROJECT BEING
1610 PRINTTAB(T)"5 - PRINT RESUL
                                         LOADED: "
1620 PRINTTAB(T)"6 - PRINT GANTT
                                          1940 OPEN"I",#1,F$
                                          1950 X=0
 CHART"
1630 PRINTTAB(T)"7 - END PROGRAM
                                         1960 INPUT#1,PT$,Y:N=N+Y
                                          1970 PRINT" ":PT$
1640 PRINT@448,STRING$ (32,140);:
PRINT TAB(9) "YOUR CHOICE?";:SOUN
                                          1980 IF EOF(1) THEN 2010 ELSE X=X
                                          +1
D100,1
1650 I$=INKEY$: IF I$=""THEN1650
                                           1990 INPUT#1,A$(X),R$(X),A(X,1),
                                         A(X,2),S(X),F(X),E(X,1),E(X,2),C
1660 I=VAL(I$): IF I<0 OR I>7 THE
N SOUND100,1:GOT01650
                                           2000 GOTO 1980
1670 ON I GOTO 1830,1890,2020,21
                                          2010 CLOSE#1:GOTO1530
00,2280,2460
1680 GOSUB1540:PRINT" DO YOU WAN
                                           2020 GOSUB1540
                                           2030 LINEINPUT"FILE NAME: ";F$
T TO PREPARE A WORK- SHEET AT T
                                          2040 OPEN"O",#1,F$
HIS TIME?"
 1690 I$=INKEY$: IF I$=""THEN1690
                                          2050 WRITE#1, PT$,N
                                           2060 FOR X=1 TO N
 1700 IF I$<>"Y"THEN CLB: END
 1710 PRINT: INPUT" RESPONSIBILITY
                                           2070 WRITE#1,A$(X),R$(X),A(X,1),
                                           A(X,2),S(X),F(X),E(X,1),E(X,2),C
 ":K$
                                           (X)
 1720 GOSUB 2650
                                           2080 NEXT X
           7.
 1730 U$="
                                          2090 CLOSE#1:GOT01530
                        % ###
           % %
                                          2100 GOSUB1540
          ### "+STRING$(8,95)+
                                          2110 PRINT" DO YOU WANT TO CHAN
 " "+STRING$ (8,95)
                                                       THE DATA BEFORE EVA
 1740 PRINT#-2,CHR$(30);" PROJEC
                                          GE ANY OF
                                                       THIS PROJECT?"
                                          LUATING
 T: "PT$:PRINT#-2,"
                                          2120 I$=INKEY$: IF I$=""THEN2120
 RKSHEET FOR RECORDING TIME ESTIM
                                           2130 IF I$="N" THEN 940
 ATES) "; CHR$ (13); CHR$ (13); CHR$ (28
                                           2140 IF I$<>"Y" THEN 2120
                                           2150 PRINT: LINEINPUT" KEYWORD:
 1750 PRINT#-2,"
                     RESPUNS.
                                           ";K$
                                           2160 U$="%
       END TIME
                      FROM
   BEG
                                            ###":FOR X=1TON
                                           2170 IF INSTR(A$(X),K$)=0 THEN 2
 1760 PRINT#-2," -----
```

AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW

PAGE 2/

April, 1985

```
)),F(A(I,2))-E(I,1),S(A(I,1))+E(
250
                                         I,1),F(A(I,2)),ABS(81),CR$
2180 GOSUB1540
2190 PRINT A$(X):PRINT
                                         2420 TIME=TIME+E(I,1)
2200 PRINT USING US; " START NODE
                                         2430 NEXT I
",A(X,1):PRINT USING U$;" END NO
                                         2440 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,
                                               TOTAL EXPECTED TIME: "; TIME
DE",A(X,2)
2210 PRINT USING U$;" EXPECTED D
                                         :PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2
URATION";E(X,1):PRINT USING U$;"
                                         2450 GOTO 1530
VARIANCE"; E(X,2)
                                         2460 GOSUB1540: PRINT: INPUT"RESPO
2220 PRINT: PRINT" CORRECT RECORD
                                         NSIBILITY":K$
?":PRINT @480." (PRESS (ENTE
                                         2470 GOSUB2650:PRINT#-2,CHR$(30)
                                         ;CHR$(31);:PRINT#-2,TAB((40-LEN(
R> TO END)";
2230 I$=INKEY$: IF I$=""THEN2230
                                         PT$))/2)PT$
2240 IF I$="Y" THEN I=X:FLAG=1:G
                                         2480 PRINT#-2, CHR$ (30); TAB (25)" (
                                         CRITICAL PATH SCHEDULE) "
OSUB 550
2250 IF I = CHR $ (13) OR X=N THEN
                                         2490 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2, "RESPONSI
GOSUB 1540: PRINT: PRINT" CLEARING
                                         BILITY: ";: IF K$="" THEN PRINT#-
 REGISTERS.....":FOR X=1TON:F(X
                                         2, "ALL" ELSE PRINT#-2,K$
)=0:S(X)=0:NEXTX:PRINT:PRINT" RE
                                         2500 PRINT#-2,CHR$(29); TAB(35)"
COMPUTING START/END TIMES...":GO
                                                  10
                                                           20
                                                                    60
                                                          50
                                                40
T0810
                                                                  90
2260 NEXT X
                                              70
                                                        80
2270 FLAG=0:GOTO1530
                                            100"
2280 GOSUB1540: PRINT: INPUT"RESPO
                                          2510 TT$="+-----+-
NSIBILITY";K$
                                          _______
                                          _____
2290 TIME=0
                                          ---+----+":PRINT#-2,TAB(35
2300 GOSUB2650
                                          )TT$
2310 V=0:C=0:L=0
2320 PRINT#-2,CHR$(30);" PROJE
                                          2520 FOR I=1TON
                                          2530 IF INSTR(R$(I),K$)=0 THEN 2
CT: "PT$:PRINT#-2
2330 PRINT#-2,CHR$(29);"
                                          630
                                          2540 IF LEFT$(A$(I),1)="*" THEN2
          ----NODES----
                                          630
    -START TIME- --END TIME-
                                          2550 PRINT#-2,USING"%
                                                               %":A$(I)::P
      SLACK"
                                          RINT#-2, TAB (35) "!"; : PRINT#-2, TA
2340 PRINT#-2,"
                        RESP.
                                          B(S(A(I,1))+36);
   STEPS
                                          2560 T1=INT(S(A(I,1))+.5): IF C(I
           END TIME
                          EARLY
 START
                                          )=0 THEN T=INT(F(A(I,2))-.5):M$=
    LATE EARLY LATE
                            TIM
E "
                                          "C" ELSE T=INT(S(A(I,1))+E(I,1)-
2350 PRINT#-2," -----
                                          .5):M$="X"
                                          2570 FOR X= T1 TO T
                                          2580 PRINT#-2,M$:
                                          2590 NEXT X
                                          2600 IF C(I)=0 THEN PRINT#-2:GOT
--"
2360 U$="
            7.
                                          02630
                                          2610 FOR X=S(A(I,1))+E(I,1)+1 TO
           %
                                          F(A(I,2))
            ###.#
                                          2620 PRINT#-2,".";:NEXTX:PRINT#-
                       ###.# %
              ###.#
      ###.#
          7
                                          2630 NEXT I:PRINT#-2, TAB(35); TT$
 2370 FOR I=1 TO N
                                          2640 GOTO 1530
 2380 IF INSTR(R$(I),K$)=0 THEN 2
                                          2650 IF PEEK (65314)=4 DR PEEK (65
                                          314)=6 THEN PRINT@480."
                                                                     DATA
 2390 S1=F(A(I,2))-S(A(I,1))-E(I,
                                                               "::RETURN
 1): IF INT(S1)=(0 THEN C(I)=0 ELS
                                           BEING PRINTED NOW
                                          2660 PRINTE480," PRINTER IS
 E C(I)=S1
                                          NOT READY"; :SOUND100,5:FORX=1TO
 2400 IF C(I)=0 THEN CR$=CHR$(93)
 +"-- PAINTRITICAL" ELSE CR$=""
                                           500: NEXT: GOTO1530
 2410 PRINT#-2, UBING U$; A$(I),R$
                                           2670 RETURN
                                           2680 PMODEO, 1: PCLEAR1: GOTO20
 (I),A(I,1),A(I,2),E(I,1),S(A(I,1
```

AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW

PAGE 28

April, 1985

DODDODODOCO CO LINKODODODO

075 - 326370

I thought I'd tell you a little about what it takes to get a BBS like CoCoLink underway.

Start in September, 1984, with a phone call to Patrick Simonis. Yes, there are several BBS programs available in the states, and he'll see which one might suit us. We are partial, but not in love with the idea of running under OS9.

In the meantime, Brian tells us that 'in theory', the construction of an auto-answer modem should not present any outstanding problems.

A hectic six weeks pass.

That's right, we had this idea that we might start a BBS - wonder what's happened to Patrick?

Patrick is duely phoned, and he has been active indeed. He has spoken to a number of suppliers, and has come up with a prog that runs under OS9, that will suit us 'fine! Where is it? Well 'they' said 'they' had sent it two weeks ago. Patrick will check.

What is Brian doing?

Preliminary work is complete and a mock up is about ready that looks as though it will work no sweat.

Two weeks later.

"Patrick, where is that program?"

"I've spoken to 'them' twice since your last call.
'They' hadn't sent it, but 'they' said they would. Second call reveals that it is still not sent!"

"Patrick - MAKE IT WORK!"

Two weeks later, the program arrives, and in the meantime, Brian's modem has worked. Work is underway on the boards, and the structure of the ROM. The cases are on the way and whilst not here, are the only part we don't have. Yes we should be a go for a December 1st start

December 1st comes and goes, and still no cases - not that it matters, because we have tried to fire the bulletin board up with the new modem, only to discover that it doesn't work!

Brian, Kevin, Bob, Warren Warne and others go into a committed to the production of the magazines and tapes as protracted huddle and decide that the ACIAs are the well, you can see that it has been no mean task!

problem. A fix is found, but not easily, and not without a lot of late nights, and Brian gets the thing to fire up in Brisbane. We look set for the 10th December!

Brian takes a day off work, and comes down to 'set up'

It might have worked in Brisbane, but it doesn't work on the coast! Brian goes home without joy!

It is getting on for Christmas, I'm about to leave, and Brian is due back on 22nd. In my absence, Brian and Kevin fire the thing up for the first time. Gordon Bentzen logs in as our fist user (and, I might add, we never heard from him again!). But all is not well, and the CoCo being used starts to heat up, so the BBS is switched off till I return on 7th Jan.

Kevin fires it up that morning and Ivor Davies is in almost immediately! In fact the thing goes pretty well for about a week, before we discover that people hanging up prior to logging off are also hanging up the system.

This is a problem that is yet to be solved, but since January, we've begun to become proficient in the manipulation of data around the board. We also have made a start on the input of some data into the thing, and the program has been changed.

The week after that happened, we were pretty busy trying to activate the various modules and trying to discover why it was hanging up more often. Kevin did sterling work and brought most of that under control in a very short space of time.

As I write this, Bob T has just been on the phone to let me know that the 'Visitor' module is ready, and is being sent in the morning.

On the hardware front, the 64K grey case being used, sports a RAINBOW BITS multi pack interface with a RAINBOW BITS modem and disc controller attached. The drives are 40/80 track Nationals. The system currently boots OS9 on 40 tracks, and is then switched to 80 tracks.

When you consider that all the folk involved in this project have day, or night jobs, and are heavily committed to the production of the magazines and tapes as well, you can see that it has been no mean task!

STOP PRESS

PRICING.

GAMES COMPETITION.

Entries to the Games Competition close on 31st May. Already some excellent ORIGINAL work has been turned in, so your work will have to be good!

Games can be adventure or graphic, and all submissions since August last year will qualify for consideration.

Additionally, if you have a particular preference for a program, and would like to see it win a prize, then let us know!

The prizes are:

1. a disk drive from Software Spectrum.

2. a 128 K upgrade from Blaxland Computer Services.

3. a Tandy Speech - Sound pack from Bayne and Trembath.

We thank the suppliers for their involvement, and want to point out that the prizes have been donated with a view to encouraging you to work harder at your programming! Last issue, I said that we were looking at raising the price of Rainbow again. We were very tempted to do that this month, but decided to wait and see what happens to the Australian Dollar for another month.

I believe that the dollar will either remain stagmant, or drop in value in which case I should be putting the price up now. But I have my heart set against raising the price if at all possible.

None the less, if the Aussie dollar does rise, or remains stagnant this month, the price of Rainbow will have to rise, and I'm sorry but I can't help it!

If you are the betting type, and you want to update your subscription, even if your sub does not expire this month, I won't stop you.

Graham.

A Guide To The Do's And Don'ts Of Modeming

By Wayne Day

By the time you read this, likely all of the Christmas presents will have begun to get a lot of usage, especially if a modem or a new terminal program had been hung in the stocking!

Quite a few new users will have shown up on CompuServe's Color SIG (Special Interest Group), where I serve as the systems operator (SYSOP), and they will begin to learn about the "new" world of telecommunications.

So now might be a good time to review some of the "do's" and "don'ts" of moderning.

First off, get familiar with your equipment and software setup. Knowing your hardware and software capabilities, and limitations, will save you valuable connect time, which is even more important if you're calling long distance or connected to one of the commercial information services.

Read the documentation that comes with the software, paying special attention to instructions on how to capture data (if your software supports that function).

For example, some programs require you to open a buffer manually in order to save anything you receive online, while others allow the host system (the computer you're calling) to open and close your receive buffer automatically. This latter method is known as "capture characters" since the host sends a particular character to your software, telling it to start "capturing" the data that follows.

On other terminal programs, however, you need to defeat word-wrap and high resolution character screens prior to capturing data in the buffer. Again, the

PAGE 30

point is to read those instructions very carefully.

Knowing the operating hours of those BBSs is important, since it might save you a long distance phone call if the system is unavailable. In November, we listed a group of 92 known BBS systems that were of special interest to the CoCo user, and this month we bring you an update, bringing the total up to 115 operating BBS systems.

Other "Do's" to remember:

If you're calling a single-user BBS, be considerate of other users and don't dawdle on the system unnecessarily. Others may be waiting to call (and, you might wind up having to wait sometime).

Make note of any message content policies that the SYSOP may establish, and abide by his wishes. Some BBSs restrict commercial messages and others prohibit them entirely. Ditto on "adult" language.

On the other hand, there are the "don'ts:"

Don't try to "crash" the system, just to see if it can be done; robbing others of the chance to use a BBS is pretty childish. Since most BBS systems make a note in the user log each time someone logs on, you may find that you're no longer welcome on the board next time.

Don't ask folks to help you out with something, and expect them to be mind readers. Asking a question like "I wrote a program and it doesn't work. Why?" doesn't give anyone enough information to work with. The more information

AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW

you can put in a question, the better your chances for a good answer!

Don't forget to read all of the messages on a BBS system. Quite often you'll stumble across some piece of obscure information that will really save the day — two weeks later!

And finally, don't forget to have plenty of paper and a pencil nearby to take notes on other BBS systems that you might be interested in, as well as a place to jot down that neat little poke everyone's been talking about!

Whew!

Letters, Letters, Letters

Q: Is it possible to allow another CoCo user to call up my modem, then let him store programs on my disk drives, and use my printer? The reason I ask is that many students at the university I am attending could benefit from a service such as this, while I could make some spare money.

A: Sure, it's possible ... that's basically what services such as The Source and CompuServe do — allow you to use their computer and disks.

On a CoCo, you'd need an autoanswer modem (to answer your phone automatically and connect it to the computer), as well as a remote terminal driver, such as *REMOTERM* (sold by Star-Kits) or Dan Downard's *REMO-TE.BIN*, published in THE RAINBOW in November 1984.

The remote terminal driver basically lets the person calling in on the modem act as if he were sitting at the keyboard of your computer; all of the data he types on his terminal is the input to your computer, and all of the output

April, 1985

from your computer goes to his terminal.

There are some limitations, though. Graphics screens cannot be displayed in this manner, since you will be limited to using the normal ASCII character set (CHR\$ 0-127). Additionally, any programs that use PRINT@ statements must be converted to normal PRINT statements, since there is no way to control the other user's cursor or screen position. That also means that a CLS won't work, either.

If you're setting up something like this with a friend, there's no problem since you know who it is that has control over your computer. Remember, though, that since he acts like he's sitting at your keyboard, he can even do a DSKINI and wipe out all your disks!

Therefore, if you're going to be doing this with more than one person, or providing the service commercially, consider the security requirements you'll have to make:

For example, user 'A' should not have access to user "B's" files, to protect confidentiality.

No user should be able to harm the system itself. That means you'll have to provide some way to protect against a DSKINI or POKE into the wrong place, and that usually means a remote time-sharing monitor, such as the TSMON, part of the Radio Shack OS-9 Operating System.

Q: Your column ("CommLink", October 1984) made the first mention I've ever seen of using a party line for data transmissions. How disastrous is it if someone else on the line picks up the phone? Can they tell something is going on, or will they try to call a repairman to fix the funny noises?

A: There's a two-fold answer to this question: a practical one, and a legal one. First, the legal considerations.

Consider this scenario: It's 2 a.m., and you've finally gotten in to that popular BBS on the West Coast. You've got a lot of downloading to do, and waiting for your chance on the BBS has been a drag.

About halfway through your first download, your neighbor, the one on your party line, is awakened by the smoke detector in his house -- he has a fire, and obviously needs to call the fire department, but can't. It seems there are some funny noises on the phone line.

Far-fetched? Possibly, but not too far-fetched.

The simple fact is that all states have laws that require you to hang up the receiver of a party line immediately

April, 1985

when told the line is needed for an emergency call to a fire department, or police department, or for medical aid. In Texas, it's an offense that brings a fine of not more than \$500 or imprisonment for a term not exceeding one month, or both (Southwestern Bell Telephone Company Phone Book, 1984).

If you're online, the chances are you won't hear someone on a party line picking up the telephone.

Direct-connect modems must be registered with the Federal Communications Commission, and the F.C.C. restricts direct-connect modems to the extent that they may not be connected to a party line or pay telephone.

Thus, two big reasons why a party line can be hazardous to your moderning health.

Let's consider a one-party line, where someone picks up an extension telephone in some other part of the house.

Depending on what you are doing (downloading using an error-correction protocol like XMODEM or just sending and receiving straight ASCII data), someone picking up one of the other phones in your house can have from a slight to a disastrous effect on your telecommunications session.

From personal experience, there have been times when someone else picked up a phone in my house, and I never knew it (our neighbor still wonders about those funny tones on our line!).

During testing of a new terminal program that uses the XMODEM protocol, we have picked up the phone and shouted into it, played music into it, and generally banged it around, with no ill effects other than causing an error in the transmission of the current packet of information, which was re-sent and received OK after we quit trying to goof it up.

Other times, though, before the installation of the computer's own phone at my house, I've been bumped off by someone picking up the phone — blew me completely off the system I was talking to.

So, it's an iffy situation; sometimes it won't harm anything, and other times it's bad news.

The ultimate solution might be to have a second line installed if modem use and more normal telephone usage conflicts crop up. It's been a lifesaver (mine) at my house!

Two Questions, One Basic Answer

Q: I called one of the numbers you listed in the BBS Roundup (The Rainbow, November 1984) and got a

AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW

message saying that the number had been disconnected. Can't you keep up with the numbers you list?

Q: How come you didn't list any of the Coco BBSs in my area?

A: Let's kill two birds with one stone here, and explain a bit about how I go about collecting the BBS numbers published with this column.

Since no one can be everywhere at one time, it's only possible to list the BBS phone numbers that we become aware of, usually through messages on the Color SIG on CompuServe, on other BBSs, and in letters to THE RAINBOW.

Likewise, if a BBS goes out of business, we usually don't hear about it until someone writes in, or leaves us a message saying "you blew it!"

Therefore, we need your help in making the BBS listings in THE RAIN-BOW the most accurate and up-to-date that we can. If there's a CoCo BBS in your area, let us know about it. If one goes off-line, you could also drop us a line to let us know.

Every couple of months, we'll try and publish a list of revisions such as the one included at the end of this month's column to keep you up to date. Additionally, I maintain a current list in the SIG's database on CompuServe, so CompuServe subscribers can get the whole shooting match at one time. That list is usually updated at least monthly.

Before I put a BBS on the list, I call it to make sure that, indeed, there is a BBS there, that our information is correct, and that the BBS is open to the public.

Some Random Thoughts

John Lovell, the SYSOP of The CIC BBS in Miami, has a series of modifications to the *Bee Color BBS* program, and he's making arrangements to make those changes available to SYSOPs who are already running the *BEE* program. Give his BBS a call (305 751-6809) if you're interested in knowing more.

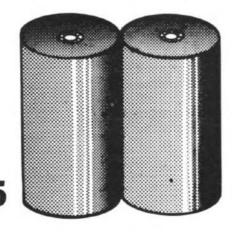
If you're a new user to CompuServe, you might find yourself baffled by the hundreds of things you can do on the system. Well, there's a book written just for you, How to Get The Most Out of CompuServe (Bantam Books, New York, \$12.95). The authors, Charles Bowen and Dave Peyton, are SYSOPs on two of CompuServe's Special Interest Groups, and have compiled the most comprehensive sourcebook for CompuServe users yet. It's available at most book stores, or directly through CompuServe (Go PCS-54).



TP-10 Thermal Printer. Pay less for the perfect compliment to your CoCo or MiCo! Whisper quiet operation prints 32 characters per line at 30 characters per second on 10.47cm wide thermal paper. With elongation mode for expanded print. Special repeat

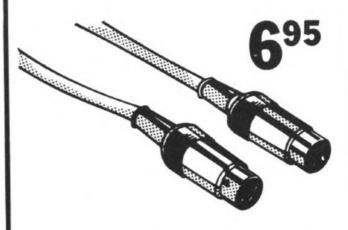
function makes graphics programming easier! CoCo compatible serial interface only (600 baud). 94 ASCII, 16 graphics character set. 10 or 5 cpi pitch with 1/6" line spacing. Measures 7.62 x 20.32 x 12.7cm, weighs 1.47kg. 240VAC, 50 Hz, 18W. 26-1261

Thermal Paper



Thermal Paper. Packet of 2 thermal paper rolls for your TP-10. 26-1332

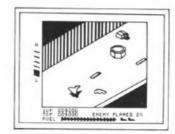
MC-10 Interface Cables



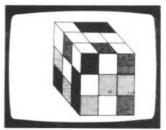
4-Pin to 4-Pin serial cable to connect your TP-10 to your Color Computer. 26-3020

Color Computer Games SALE! Exciting

Save \$20! ZAXXON™ Fly your jet through defenses, force fields and outer space — destroying enemy ground installations, fighting planes and dodging missles all the way! Survive those dangers to confront the deadly Zaxxon robot himself! Requires 32K, joysticks and tape recorder. 26-3062 Reg 59.95 Now 39.95 Save \$20! Micro Painter. Turns your CoCo into an electronic colouring book! Choose from three palettes, each of four colours. Save your more artistic results on optional recorder. Comes with 8 pictures and more available. 26-3077 Reg 49.95 Now 29.95 Save \$10! Dungeons of DaggorathTM Defeat the evil Wizzard by descending through his dungeon, battling a succession of beasts to gain better weapons and greater strength. The further you progress the more fearsome the beasts, until the ultimate confrontation — with the Wizzard himself! 26-3093 Reg 49.95 . Save \$20! Colour Cubes. Use your CoCo to crack that crazy Rubik's Cube! Recall up to 255 moves. Use an optional cassette recorder to save your position. 28-3075 Reg 39.95 Now 19.95 Save \$10! Reactoids. Prevent meltdown at the atomic reactor! Fast, fearless use of the reactoids can contain and control the atoms! Can you save the world? 26-3092 Reg 34.95 Now 24.95

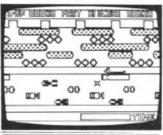


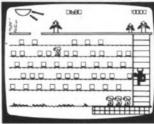




NEW! Exciting Games Software!

Frogger. Safely manoeuvre your frogs across the busy highway and swiftly flowing river to their homes. Look out for speeding traffic, sinking turtles, hungry snakes and crocodiles! 26-7304 . 29.95 Cuthbert In the Mines. Help Cuthbert dodge the mining carts, climbing to the surface and safety. But beware the fireball shooting Demon! Brilliant graphics and sound effects. 26-7306 29.95 8 Ball. Play pool from your chair! Line up the shot with your elec-Scramble. The ultimate mission! Pilot your way through 4 levels of enemy defences, including UFOs and blazing meteorites! Then through a maze for one chance of bombing the target.







Australia-Wide

Available from 350 Stores Australiawide including Tandy Computer Centres

WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL!

*Independent Tandy Dealers may not be participating in this ad or have every item advertised. Prices may also vary at Individual Dealer Stores

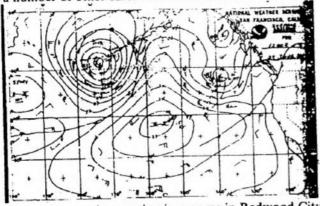
AUSTRALIA LIMITED



Weather . . . Or Not?

By Martin H. Goodman, M.D.

a remarkable device. Since 1974, this Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellite (GOES) and its predecessors have been sending pictures of the earth, taken in visible and in infrared light, down to earth stations via a microwave link. Every day, a dozen or more images of the cloud cover over our part of the planet are processed by a government ground station, the images enhanced, and state and national boundaries added. These enhanced images are then "uploaded" back to the satellite by microwave. The satellite retransmits the enhanced images to a number of other earth stations around the country.



One such secondary station is near me in Redwood City, Calif. There, meteorologists examine these precious photographs, and are able to draw two synoptic charts per day of weather fronts and such. (A "synoptic chart" is that map with all the wavy lines indicating areas of equal temperature, warm and cold fronts, and sometimes wind and sea information as well.)



The enhanced satellite photos and the hand-drawn synoptic charts are sent in facsimile (fax) format (a 40-year-old electronic protocol for picture transmission used by wire services as well) over a telephone line to a transmitter. In my case, that transmitter is located at Point Reyes, Calif. This fax signal is then rebroadcast, primarily for ships at sea, on a number of high frequency shortwave bands.

Twice a day in my area, a series of visible and infrared photos of my part of the world taken from space, along with superb meteorological charts, are sent out over shortwave frequencies. Until recently, it took, in addition to a shortwave receiver, \$5,000 worth of mechanical facsimile machines to turn that warbling fax signal back into a picture.

About The Authors

As you might well imagine, my good friends, the authors of *Graphicom*, have an abiding interest in graphics data. They decided to use the processing capabilities of the CoCo and its amazing built-in analog signal processing capabilities to turn a fax signal back into a picture and turn that picture into hard copy.

When they were done, they had a tiny assembly language program (only about 2K long) that uses the zero crossing detector of the cassette port of the CoCo to receive a fax signal from any BFO-equipped shortwave receiver and process it, turning that signal into a 54K-byte picture inside the CoCo.

Now, a 54K image is exactly nine times more information than the CoCo can display on the screen at one time, so the program they wrote, WEFAX, has built-in routines to allow the user to pan the CoCo Hi-Res screen over that larger "virtual" image.

They also supplied routines for saving the pictures to Graphicom format picture disks (two pictures to a disk, 54K is a lot of data!), and for transferring those pictures from the computer's memory to paper using an Epson dotmatrix printer. It will not surprise users of Graphicom to learn that all program control is via a joystick and one fire button.

Technical Details

Due to the 64K RAM memory limitation of the CoCo, my friends were only able to process roughly one-half of the vertical and horizontal data contained in the fax transmission. Even so, the images produced are of

remarkable quality. (See the sample pictures included with this article.) Indeed, when they took the pictures down to the Weather Service office in Redwood City, it turned out the CoCo WEFAX hard copy was equal, if not superior, in quality to the hard copy produced by some of the \$5,000 mechanical fax machines there.

Rather than totally throw away every other line of received fax data, the WEFAX program does a remarkable thing. During reception of the picture, it uses every other line to construct on the CoCo Hi-Res screen a 6K compressed, representative image of what it's receiving. When reception is complete, you are then switched to the 54K image and your pan function.

As you will see in the official WEFAX documentation that follows, a minimal amount of hardware is needed to interface a shortwave receiver to the CoCo cassette port. This simple circuit, consisting of two LEDs (used as zener voltage limiting diodes), a single resistor, and a single capacitor, is used solely as a voltage limiter and DC filter. All other processing of the signal is done by the CoCo's internal hardware and the magic of the WEFAX software.

Required Hardware

A 64K, one disk drive equipped Color Computer (any model) and one joystick are required. An Epson dot-matrix printer is needed to produce hard copy. Almost any general communications shortwave receiver with a BFO (and preferably LSB and USB selection capability) will do to receive the pictures. Your receiver does need a minimum of frequency stability in order to receive a clear WEFAX picture, but most receivers costing more than \$150 will suffice.

What Frequencies To Try

There are hundreds of stations all over the world broadcasting weather map data. WEFAX was written explicitly for weather map reception, and while it does receive other fax data (like UPI wirephoto information), images produced are likely to be somewhat blurry and/or distorted. To get you started, here are some of the more useful frequencies to listen to to find WEFAX data. All frequencies are in kilohertz.

East Coast, Station NAM in Norfolk, VA. 3357 kHz, 4975 kHz, 8080 kHz, 10865 kHz, 16410 kHz, 20015 kHz

West Coast, Station NMC in Point Reyes, Calif. 4346 kHz, 8682 kHz, 12730 kHz, 17151 kHz

West Coast, Station WWD in La Jolla, Calif. 8646 kHz, 17411 kHz

The Program And Its Source Code

April, 1985

The documentation follows the BASIC listing. Carefully type this program in exactly as it appears. Be sure not to alter even the line numbers. The program has a built-in checker for errors, which, when you run it, will tell you if you made an error typing in the data statements, and the line number where the first error appeared. Those of you receiving RAINBOW ON TAPE will, of course, be spared this agony. When you have the program typed in correctly, typing RUN will make it work.

For those who do not receive RAINBOW ON TAPE, the program WEFAX/BAS is available for downloading from CompuServe's Color Computer Special Interest Group (SIG) in database XA2. In addition, also posted in XA2 is WEFAX.ASM, the full assembly language source code (written with a version of the Micro Works SDS Macro

80C). This will be of interest and value to those who wish to insert their own printer routines for different printers. These people should carefully study the existing routine. It prints successive rows of dots in overlapping fashion. To produce a reasonable picture, the printer you support must be capable of doing this, too. For those without this editor-assembler system, note the printer routine is a separate module at the end of the program, allowing you to easily substitute your own routine even if you don't have the source code.

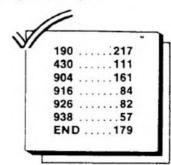
For those who cannot download the source code from CompuServe, I will provide you with a copy if you send me a disk, a mailer, return postage and \$10 for handling. Address requests to Marty Goodman, 1633 Bayo Vista Ave., San Pablo, CA 94806.

I will also provide you with an experimental version of the program that not only receives, but is capable of sending a fax image as well. However, I must make it clear that I will not support either program, or answer any questions about it, because I'm not the original author, and neither I nor the authors have time to do so. Your comments are, of course, welcome, but it is very unlikely we will be able to respond to questions.

Both the authors and I would be delighted to receive any enhancements you may write for the program, especially alternative printer routines. I'd like to see a routine for the C. Itoh Prowriter printer. I haven't had time to write one yet for myself. If you send us such a routine, you'll be on our "list" for receiving other goodies.

The Documentation

I'll let the authors themselves provide you with further instruction on using their WEFAX program. Following this listing is material mainly consisting of Graphicom screens the authors meticulously and laboriously drew, just in order to better share this program with you.



The listing:

10 REM THIS PROGRAM IS PUBLIC DO MAIN

20 PCLEAR4

3Ø F1=651:REM 6Ø LPM ADJUST

40 F2=901:REM 90 LPM ADJUST

50 F3=1027:REM 120 LPM ADJUST

55 POKE150,1:REM PRINT=9600 BAUD

60 CLS

70 PRINT" WEATHER FACSIMILE RE

80 PRINTSTRING\$ (32, "-");

90 PRINT

100 PRINT"THIS PROGRAM WILL RECE IVE FM FAX";

110 PRINT"AT 60, 90 & 120 LINES/ MINUTE."

AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW

```
PHASE"
120 PRINT"CONNECT THE CASSETTE E
                                                                         SCA
                                                                   <--
                                           53Ø PRINT"RECEIVING:
AR (BLACK)";
                                               -->";
13Ø PRINT"PLUG TO THE RADIO'S EA
                                           54Ø EXEC CS
R JACK OR"
                                           900 DATA0285050A004D00E703820704
140 PRINT"CONNECT IT ACROSS THE
                                           ØØ33ØØ99Ø4ØØØ8ØØØØ26ØØ72ØF718634
SPEAKER. "
                                           B7FFØ3ØF, 174Ø
15Ø PRINT"CHECK THAT THE RADIO I
                                           901 DATA660F671700E3260EB7FFDEBE
S TUNED IN";
                                           CØØ66F846FØ1AD9FCØØ4B7FFDF7FFF4Ø
160 PRINT"AND THAT THE BFO IS TU
                                           7FØ9861Ø,3846
RNED ON. "
                                           902 DATACE03D78E0400A6848A40A780
17Ø PRINT"AFTER THE PROGRAM IS R
                                           8C060025F51703338D0220DE8D57080B
EADY YOU"
                                           ØØØ284ØD, 2661
180 PRINT"CAN USE THE TUNING MET
                                           903 DATA100002821216000281041B22
ER TO"
                                           Ø48FØ21C44Ø332Ø9ØE66ØØ11Ø9ØE77ØØ
190 PRINT"ADJUST THE RADIO."
                                           1DØ9ØE88,1154
200 PRINT
                                           904 DATA001C80800000788D28139568
210 PRINT"PLEASE WAIT ... "
                                           Ø3D61A9C68Ø3D58Ø8ØØØØ6786Ø22ØØ2
220 AD=&H600:LI=900
                                           86039761,2490
23Ø READA$,CS
240 IF A$="X" THEN 320
                                           905 DATA8D0F131568034B1A1C68034A
                                           8Ø8ØØØØØ4E17Ø272351Ø9F628D2ADD64
25Ø FOR I=1 TO 64 STEP 2
                                           8D77341Ø, 2244
260 A=VAL("&H"+MID$(A$, I, 2))
                                           906 DATA1700908D1F10936427073510
270 POKE AD, A: CS=CS-A: AD=AD+1
                                           1700B420E71700EEBD4D27EBAEE43003
28Ø NEXT
                                           EC84AD8B, 3Ø21
290 IF CS THEN PRINT"DATA ERROR
                                           907 DATA3510206F8D18FC015A445454
IN LINE"; LI: END
                                           8D1B26Ø7C1Ø823Ø2C6Ø839C1Ø423FBC6
300 PRINT@462,944-LI
                                           Ø439B7FF, 285Ø
310 LI=LI+1:GOTO 230
                                           908 DATADEAD9FA00AB7FFDF39B7FFDE
32Ø A=INT(F1/256):POKE&H6ØØ,A:PO
                                           BECØØØB7FFDFBC444B39B6FFØØB4Ø139
KE&H6Ø1.F1-256*A
                                           8DF827FC, 4792
33Ø A=INT(F2/256):POKE&H6Ø8,A:PO
                                           909 DATA9766398DF19166270B8E222E
KE&H609, F2-256*A
                                           3Ø1F26FC8DE49766399E628D6B916422
34Ø A=INT(F3/256):POKE&H61Ø, A:PO
                                            Ø4D16424,3391
KE&H611, F3-256*A
                                            91Ø DATAØ73ØØ5E6842AFØ398D619165
360 PRINT"RECEIVE *60* *90* *120
                                            22F3D16525EF39CEØ4ØØ8D536DØ12AØ4
* LPM"
                                            96651F89,3174
37Ø PRINT
                                            911 DATA3402E0E45CE7E4C6203D33CB
               *PRINT TO EPSON PR
38Ø PRINT"
                                            8D366DØ12AØ496641F8934Ø6E6842A1Ø
INTER*"
                                            33C6E6C4, 3524
39Ø PRINT
                                            912 DATAA68DØØ1FA7C4E78DØØ192Ø14
400 PRINT"
            *REVERSE VIDEO THE P
                                            E6C6C84ØE7C64CA16123F533C82ØA6E4
ICTURE*"
                                            6A6226EC, 4Ø4Ø
41Ø PRINT
                                            913 DATA326339CFEC84841FC41F39A6
42Ø A$=CHR$(PEEK(&HCØØØ))+CHR$(P
                                            Ø244444444E6Ø2C4ØF39B6FF2Ø5A27Ø5
EEK (&HCØØ1))
                                            B1FF2Ø27, 3274
43Ø IF A$<>"DK" THEN PRINT:PRINT
                                            914 DATAF839C62Ø8DFØ27Ø8C64Ø8DEA
 :PRINT:GOTO47Ø
                                            27@28DE654D16727158E@54@9667D767
                    *VIEW* #1 ***
 44Ø PRINT"DISK
                                            E686CA4Ø,388Ø
 #2 ***"
                                            915 DATAE7869667E686C4BFE7863986
 450 PRINT"PICTURE *LOAD*
                                            34B7FFØ3863CB7FFØ186D6B7FF2Ø868Ø
                                            B4FFØØ27,46Ø5
 460 PRINT"STORAGE *SAVE*
                                            916 DATAØ53DAC842ØØ8DC52DD56DC5Ø
     ***"
                                            DD54862AB7FF2Ø868ØB4FFØØ27Ø43D12
 47Ø PRINT
                     I-----I"
                                            200ACC26,3373
 48Ø PRINT"TUNING
                                            917 DATAØ2DD56CCØEØØDD548634B7FF
                            2300"
 490 PRINT"METER:
                    1500
                                            Ø19E4Ø86D6B7FF2Ø868ØB4FFØØ27Ø38E
 500 PRINT
 51Ø PRINT"JOYSTICK
                          RESTART
                                            ØØØ1862A, 3555
                                            918 DATAB7FF2Ø868ØB4FFØØ26Ø29E42
                                            3Ø1F26FCA69439DF483A3386DF4C86Ø1
 520 PRINT"USE WHEN
                       PHASE HOL
```

AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW

PAGE 36

April, 1985

A7844F5F, 3616

919 DATADD4AB6FF2Ø5CC12625Ø4A1Ø1 2ØØ5B1FF2Ø27F2D74E1DA18BD34ADD4A 9348251B,3557

92Ø DATADD4AD64EF7FFØ2D14F698424 Ø43ØØ12ØØ5CCØØØ1E7Ø112C6Ø62ØØF86 Ø1B4FFØØ,3Ø18

921 DATA26Ø617FE7716FD8EC6Ø49C4C 25B4DC48934A2FØ7A18B83ØØØ126F917 FF2D399E,3332

922 DATA52DE448660208C5F9E50DE46 862020838DF55F8DEA8DF0C6608DE48D EAC6C020,4425

923 DATADE5F2ØØ6C6Ø82ØØ2C61Ø3Ø8D FD123ACEØØ4Ø86Ø8E68ØE7CØ4A26F98D 49861197,3397

924 DATA4F8E26Ø29F52CEØEØØDF5Ø33 C82ØDF543Ø89Ø12Ø9F568DB8DE54DF5Ø 9E569F52,3497

925 DATABCFEØ225E6397FFF22CEFFC6 A75AA75CA75E86Ø444C6Ø74424Ø63341 A7CØ2ØØ2,36Ø2

926 DATAA7C15A26F23986FØB7FF22CE FFC6A75AA75DA75F86ØE2ØDC869ØF6Ø1 5BC13F26,4381

927 DATAØ15C3D584958498E26Ø23Ø8B B6Ø15A813F26Ø14C3Ø862Ø38ØØØØØØØØ ØØØØØØØØ,1695

928 DATAØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØBDBDBDCDFC Ø15A34Ø617FD6BFCØ15A1ØA3E127Ø2BD BB17FD83,2983

929 DATA27E9398DA18E26Ø2638Ø8CFE Ø225F9391Ø8EØEØØC62ØA68ØA7AØ5A26 F93Ø884Ø,3427

93Ø DATA1Ø8C26ØØ25EE391Ø8EØEØØC6 2ØA6AØA78Ø5A26F93Ø884Ø1Ø8C26ØØ25 EE3926Ø2,274Ø

931 DATA262226426E026E226E42B602 B622B642C6002002C611D760D661C103 26028D24,2738

932 DATA17FF43318CD88609AEA13422 9661810326068D9C8D7620048D728DAB 0C603522,3091

933 DATA4A26E539B7FFDEFECØØ6CCØ2 ØØEDC4CC11Ø2ED42BEØEØØAF44AD9FCØ Ø4B7FFDF,4263

934 DATAD660260FC600A6854C1026FB E95CC11723F439C62BA6854C1026FBDA 5CC14323,3644

935 DATAF439C6ED2002C6F7340417FE D9D665C00686033DDB64EBE0D7608602 97618D0C,4102

936 DATA7FFF4Ø7FØ98617FC8D26FB39 3476B7FFDEBECØØ6D661E7846FØ1CCØE ØØEDØ4CE,4147

937 DATAFFFF966ØC61B3D1Ø83Ø13325 Ø3C3ØØØ23341B3ØØ1224F9C3ØØ13E7Ø3 1F3ØE7Ø2,2785

938 DATA108E0018AD9FC004CD1F5C04 EC02108311012602CB025CC1122303C6 Ø14CEDØ2,2497

939 DATA313F26EØB7FFDF35F617FC2A 26ØC7FFF4Ø7FØ98617FC2516FB3C3917 FE48B6FF,39Ø5

940 DATA228401263886FE976F8E2602 861B8D2386338D1F86178D1B8D24861B 8D158633,2797

941 DATABD1186Ø18DØD8D163Ø89Ø54Ø 8CFEØ225D886ØDB7FFDEAD9FAØØ2B7FF DF398DA9,3845

942 DATA86ØD8DEF861B8DEB864C8DE7 86ØØ8DE386Ø38DDF866Ø341286Ø1975F A6841Ø8E,3786

943 DATAØØ58C6Ø84969AØ5A26FA3Ø89 ØØCØ24EC8EØØ58C6Ø8A68Ø438DB95A26 F835123Ø,3277

945 DATAX, 1560

WEFAX Official Documentation

Have you ever wondered what the weather is doing far out at sea, but lacked the expensive equipment necessary to receive the charts?

Here is a low cost way you can. Just get a Radio Shack 64K Extended BASIC Color Computer, joystick and cassette recorder with cable.

The one other thing you need is a good shortwave receiver that can receive single sideband (SSB) transmissions. SSB is used because it's much more efficient than the regular AM and FM modes used by local broadcasters, but it does require a receiver that has a beat frequency oscillator (BFO) to make any sense of the signal. Many of the newer digital-readout portable shortwave radios (and some cheaper sets) have this, but you probably won't find it on a typical multiband radio or a "jam box." If your set has this capability, there will be a switch to turn the BFO on or off (on better receivers this will have separate CW and SSB positions). Follow the instructions you got with the radio for tuning in SSB transmissions.

WEFAX is written in machine code to get the required operating speed. The machine code for WEFAX is loaded into memory by a BASIC program. The data that makes up the second half of the listing is the actual machine code, along with an error checking number for each line.

Type in the program exactly as it is printed. Be careful to get all the spaces in the text of the menu. When typing is complete, save it two times on tape (or disk) and then type RUN. If you get an error, then reload the program and correct the error. Now save it, then RUN it again. When it loads properly you should see the menu page appear.

WEFAX RECEIVE MENU PAGE

RECEIVE +60+ +90+ +120+ LPM

PRINT TO EPSON PRINTER

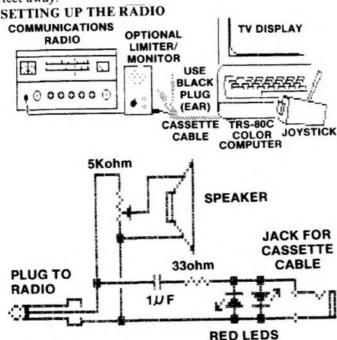
REVERSE VIDEO THE PICTURE

TUNING I-----I METER: 1500 2300

JOYSTICK RESTART SCAN
USE WHEN PHASE HOLD PHASE
RECEIVING: <-- SCAN -->

Setting Up The Radio

If you find that the computer interferes with the radio, try moving the two apart. Another thing you can try is coiling the cassette cable around a ferrite rod. It also helps to use shielded (coax) cable to an antenna 20 or more feet away.



OPTIONAL LIMITER/MONITOR

The optional limiter/monitor shown here helps reception of signals with fading and noise. It also lets you monitor the signal at a comfortable (and adjustable) level while maintaining a good signal into the computer.

The Menu

The menu screen of WEFAX receive is in ways like the control panel of a mechanical facsimile receiver. Try moving the joystick around; you will see that various functions will be highlighted.

To select any function, move the joystick until the function you want is highlighted and tap the button to activate it. When that function is completed or if you don't select any function and tap the button you will pan over the picture (see PAN).

To abort any function, hold down the button until it stops (this may take a second or two for some of the functions like *PRINT*). Don't tap the button, just hold it down until the operation stops.

Tuning In A Fax Station

Here are two stations that broadcast continuously:

West Coast/Pacific: NPM (Hawaii) 14.823 MHz Lower Sideband

East Coast/Atlantic: NAM (Virginia) 8.027 MHz Upper Sideband Turn on the radio's BFO (switch may say CW or SSB). Tune in the station and adjust for highest reading on the S meter (on some radios you may have to turn the BFO off temporarily to get a proper reading). Notice the jiggling pointer (black rectangle) on the tuning meter. Adjust the BFO control until the movement of the pointer is mostly contained between the 1500 and the 2300 Hz marks. Weather charts are mostly white so the pointer will spend more time on the 2300 Hz mark when tuned to the proper sideband.

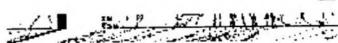
Receiving The Picture

Now select 120 lines per minute (for most stations), and tap the button, move the joystick to center bottom and you are now receiving a picture.

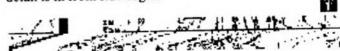
If you start when a chart is in progress, you may see the chart not properly centered.



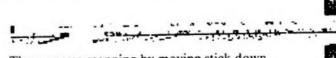
To center (phase) the incoming picture move the joystick in the direction that you want the picture to move.



Return joystick to center bottom again and see if picture detail is in from side edges.



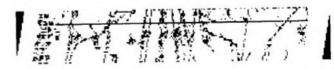
Move joystick to top center and wait a second for the scanning to start at the top again.



Then resume scanning by moving stick down.

Setting The Fine Speed Controls

Since fax requires a very accurate speed, the slight variation between different computers must be adjusted for. If the picture appears skewed on your computer, adjust the numbers in the BASIC loader. This is an example of the number being too large:



If you were using 120 speed, edit Line 50 and change the last one or two digits (for the example above try decreasing it by eight). Some experimentation will be needed to get it just right. Type LIST 30-50.

I(Adjust these numbers)

Fine speed set

30 F1=645 :REM 60 LPM ADJUST 40 F2=898 :REM 90 LPM ADJUST

50 F3=1024 :REM 120 LPM ADJUST

Write the number down on paper and RUN the program. When you have it exactly right, you will probably want to SAVE the adjusted copy to avoid having to edit it each time. Note that each speed must be adjusted separately.

Pan Over Picture

Tapping the button when no function is highlighted shows you the picture in memory. Since the picture is much larger than can be displayed, the screen is made into a window which is used to pan over the Hi-Res picture. Move the joystick around to see the rest of the picture. Tapping the button again gets you back to the menu. (Note: if you do this before a picture is received or loaded, you will see a memory start up pattern.)

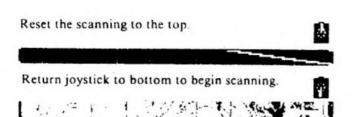


All the menu functions end with pan over picture. After any function you can tap the button to return to the menu.

Starting And Phasing

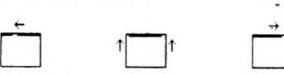
WEFAX Receive uses manual start, phasing and stop (abort). Many radios aren't frequency stable enough to make use of the World Meteorological Organization (WMO) remote control signals (300 Hz start, 25s 5% white phasing and 450 Hz stop). To start: select the speed appropriate for the station tuned in. When you hear a low tone followed by a "tweedling" sound, tap the button and move the joystick to center bottom. This is a phasing interval and the picture edge mark.

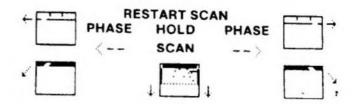
Phase the white break so that it is on the edge by moving the joystick in that direction.



Receive Picture

The joystick is used to control the starting and centering of the picture during receive.





The picture you see during receive is only one-ninth the size and resolution. When completed you will see a portion of a much larger picture (see PAN).



Print Picture

The WEFAX print routine was designed to work with the Epson MX-80 printer with Graftrax. It is also usable on the Epson FX-80 and RX-80 printers. The Color Computer uses a serial port and thus the printer must have the buffered serial option or an external serial interface. For fastest printout of pictures, the program is set to 9600 Baud; set the printer accordingly. (You could also change the Baud rate in the program, but this would slow down the printout of pictures.) To use another type of printer would require changing the machine code portion of the program.

down button until printing stops. This function does nothing if the printer is off or absent. Turn off the printer when the picture is done to minimize interference during reception.

Change this

to change Baud rate:

55 POKE150, 1 : REM PRINT=9600 BAUD

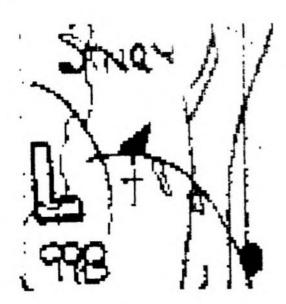
BAUD RATE:	9600	4800	2400	1200	600	300
VALUE:	1	7	18	41	87	

Reverse Video The Picture

Charts are usually sent on a light background, however, if you get this



select: REVERSE VIDEO THE PICTURE to make it look like this.



This function is useful when printing because large black areas squeeze lots of ink out the ribbon and overheat the printer.

(Note, since this function does not change the information content of the picture, you can do it as many times as you want.)

The pictures may be reversed if you are tuned to the wrong sideband for the signal being received. When finished receiving you may want to retune the radio so you won't have to reverse it every time.

Disk Picture Storage

If WEFAX Receive is run on a computer with a disk system, the following functions will appear in the menu:

DISK	+VIEW+	# 1	***	#3	***
PICTURE	+LOAD+		***		***
STORAGE	+SAVE+		***		***

These functions allow you to quickly save the pictures for later viewing. No attempt was made to use tape save since it would be hideously slow. There are three disk functions that can be used. Two pictures may be saved on each disk. First, select one of the functions, then select the disk picture that you want it to access. Note: When you use VIEW, you must select one of the nine screens to view. On many charts the title is in the upper right-hand corner, so select the upper right-hand asterisk. For SAVE and LOAD, you select the whole picture and all the screens in it will be transferred.

HOW IT WORKS: PAM LOAD IT DISK #2

program). The pictures will not show up in the disk directory, and if you save too many other things there may not be enough room for the pictures. If there is not enough room the picture will not be saved (you won't see the nine screens flash by). To avoid possible problems, you should probably make up several disks for pictures and copy only the WEFAX program onto each.

Use the following procedure to set up a disk:

- Insert a blank disk in drive 0. Type DSKINIO, I (press the ENTER key). This will initialize and erase the disk.
- Replace that disk with one containing the WEFAX.
 Type LOAD "WEFAX" (press ENTER).
- Reinsert the blank (initialized) disk. Type SAVE "WEFAX" (press ENTER).

Broadcast Schedule

Coast Guard station NMC at Point Reyes, Calif. broadcasts facsimile pictures on 4344.1, 8680.1, 12728.1 and 17149.3 kHz at the following times:

GMT	Eastern	Pacific	
1500	10 am	7 am	Primary layer depth anal- ysis, experimental period
1715	12:15 pm	9:15 am	Tropical analysis, surface analysis, satellite pictures
2000	3 pm	noon	Fax transmission sche- dule, 500 millibar contour and maximum wind, sat- ellite pictures
2330	6:30 pm	3:30 pm	Tropical analysis, surface analysis, experimental period
0100	8 pm	5 pm	Surface forecast, sea state forecast, experimental period
0300	10 pm	7 pm	Sea surface temperature analyses, sea and weather forecasts
0500	12 am	9 pm	Surface analysis, ex- tended surface forecast, experimental period



ASSEMBLY FILE

by Kevin

Before delving too deeply into the instruction set of the 6809 CPU (that clever little integrated circuit that forms the heart of our computer) we need to have an understanding of the construction of the CPU and to some extent the entire computer.

By now you have probably come across the word 'byte'. One byte is the 'standard' unit of data within our 8 bit computer and has a decimal value of anything from 0 to 255. One 'bit' can be either a binary 1 or binary 0 and if you combine 8 of these 'bits' together you have one byte of data in an 8 bit machine.

8 bits 00000001 = 1 byte

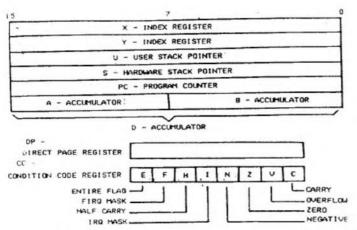
Because the right hand (low order) bit is set (equal to 1 not 0) the decimal value of this byte is 1. Turn to page 184 of the GDING AHEAD WITH EXTENDED COLOR BASIC manual and you will find a complete list of decimal, binary and hex values in the range 0 to 255.

When the 6809 CPU shuffles data between itself and memory it does so one byte at time along an 8 bit (one byte) data bus. Each bit travels along its own private wire in parallel with its mates. Actual memory locations are referred to along a 16 bit (2 byte, 16 wire) address bus. Thus memory can be 'addressed' in the range 0 to 65535.

16 bits 000000000000000 = 2 bytes

One memory location is only able to store one byte of data.

Lets now look at a block diagram of the main components of the CPU (fig 1).



You will observe five 16 bit registers (X, Y, U, S, PC), two 8 bit accumulators (A and B), and two 8 bit registers (DP and CC). The A and B accumulators can also be combined to make one large 16 bit accumulator D. These components of the CPU are in effect highly specialised memory locations whose contents are almost continuously changing as they guide and manipulate data around the entire computer.

The five 16 bit registers store the pointer to (address of) individual memory locations. Lets take last months example where we stored a one byte number 35 in memory location 1024. We could have the X register hold the 16 bit number 1024 and the X register thus points to memory address 1024, but address 1024 actually contains the 8 bit number 35. When we dig deeper into indexed addressing the purpose of the X and Y registers will become apparant.

The U and S registers are respectively termed the User and Hardware stack pointers and point to the memory location of the last byte pushed on the respective stack. The U and S stacks are specially designated areas of memory generally used to temporarily store values from any of the CPU registers or accumulators while the CPU carries on with another 'subroutine' which demands the use of those registers/accumulators. Just like stacking plates data can be 'pushed' on top of the stack or 'pulled' off the top of the stack in reverse order.

The PC register is a special purpose register which always points to the memory address of the next instruction to be carried out by the CPU. Thus it's name Program Counter register.

The two accumulators A and B can have thier data merged to make one 16 bit accumulator D. Generally the accumators are used to manipulate data between memory locations or to carry out Arithmetic or Logical operations on data. Remember last month we first loaded accumulator A with the one byte value 35 and then stored it to memory location 1024.

We will conveniently ignore the Direct Page DP register for now, suffice to say we will normally leave it cleared (set to 0).

Finally we come to the CC (Condition Code) register. Each of the 8 bits of the CC register is used as a special flag to the effects of a CPU operation and can be tested for and used to trigger branches to subroutines within your program.

Try to understand the programming architecture of the 6809 and next month we will take a look at it's

instruction set.



Staging The Final Scene Of The 51-Column Screen

By R. Bartly Betts With Programs By Chris Bone

The last of the 51-column text generator is included in this column. From now on you will not be limited to a 32-column Color Computer screen. In fact, to celebrate the conclusion of a new screen text routine, this month's column is dedicated to printing, on and off the screen.

First, just to make changing to the new format easier, the demonstrations in this month's column are for a machine language program that finds BASIC PRINT@ and TAB command parameters to aid you in converting them to the new screen format.

As usual, the listing for the complete 51-column display is at the end of the article. The complete listing is included for any of you who have just joined us, so you do not need to do any appending to the previous listings to get the complete program.

We have received a number of good solutions to the previous challenge to fill a display screen with alpha characters and convert all 'A' characters to asterisks. I will publish some of the best solutions and the authors' names next month. I am sure it seems like a long time between the challenge and the recognition, but the columns have to be written a couple of months before they are published and quite a time delay is involved.

Those who submitted programs have heard from me by now, the rest of you will have to wait another month.

The Groundwork

Now, about a BASIC TAB and PRINT@ finder. In order to create a program to make changes in a BASIC program, there are a few things we must first know:

- 1) Where does the BASIC program begin in memory?
- 2) Where does the BASIC program end in memory?
- 3) What are the codes that pinpoint the data to be translated?

Luckily, these questions can be easily answered. First, memory locations 25 and 26 contain the pointer to the beginning of a BASIC program. To find where any BASIC program begins, multiply the value in Location 25 by 256 and add the value of Location 26.

Memory locations 27 and 28 contain the pointers for the end of a BASIC program, in the same manner. If you have not already tried something similar, enter the following BASIC program to have a look through any program in memory.

First, load a BASIC program, then using line numbers that do not conflict with your program, type and run the following listing:

Ø A=PEEK (25)

10 B=PEEK (26)

20 L=A*256+B

3Ø A=PEEK (27)

40 B=PEEK (28)

50 E=A*256+B

60 FOR X=L TO L+32

70 LN\$=LN\$+CHR\$(PEEK(X))

BØ NEXT X

90 PRINT LNS;

100 LN\$=""

110 L=X

120 IF L>E THEN END ELSE 60

The program is rather simple, but it prints out a BASIC program, from beginning to end, in the form in which it resides in memory. The tokens for the BASIC key words are not translated and do appear as graphics characters. Running it gives you an idea of what the FIND program deals with.

The Requirements

Your translator program also needs a routine that looks through the BASIC program. As well, it needs the capability to know when it finds a PRINT or a TAB command and to print out the parameters it finds. The internal BASIC code for PRINT is 135 decimal or 87 Hex, and the ASC code for the '@' symbol is 64 decimal or 40 Hex. The internal BASIC code for TAB is 164 decimal or A4 Hex.

AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW

You need to know that the lines of the new 51-column screen contain 1.6 times as many characters as the old 32column screen (51 divided by 32).

The following listing is the source code for a program that will search through a BASIC program's memory and locate *PRINT*@ or TAB commands. Once you have entered and assembled it, you can use it on any BASIC program. It resides in a memory graphics page and so does not interfere with any BASIC program, regardless of length.

The Rest Is Up To You

You will notice the program is just a bare minimum. We have done this because the purpose of the column is to teach assembly language programming. The program provides a base upon which you can build. Some of the things you may wish to add are:

- A conversion to do the new TAB or PRINT@ calculations.
- An option to send the printout to either the screen or a printer.
- A routine that recognizes when the new number has more digits than the old number, open up the BASIC program for insertion and put in the new number.

Try adding to the program according to your skills. Again, Chris and I would be glad to see your results. To aid your endeavors, you might find it helpful to know that replacing a value of 254 in memory location 111 (decimal) or 6F (Hex) causes characters to be sent to the printer rather than the screen. The normal value of Location 111 is zero.

To run the program as it is, type in the following listing and save it under the name FIND/SOR, then assemble it under the name FIND/BIN. Load in the BASIC program you wish to change, type LOADM "FIND/BIN and ENTER. Then type EXEC & HE00 ENTER. All of the BASIC line numbers containing the two target commands

April, 1985

are be printed to the screen along with the values of the parameters.

The Print Routine

This program introduces an assembly concept I am sure you will find very useful. Lines 00260, 00290, 00330, 00400 and 00450 make use of built-in ROM routines to print characters to the video display. Calling subroutine \$A002 prints whatever character is currently in register A to the video screen. Calling subroutine \$BDCC prints the two characters contained in register D to the screen. Remember that register D is a 16-bit register composed to registers A and B.

The use of these ROM routines is very simple. Load the appropriate register and jump to the subroutine. When the character or characters are printed, your program continues execution where it left off. The 51-column program in this article makes use of a number of these subroutines and many will be introduced in later articles.

The second part of the print function that needs explaining is found in the last five lines of Listing 2. FCC and FCB are used to set up a table of characters to be printed.

FCC (Form Constant Character) allows you to use any character as a delimiter to establish the beginning and end of the table. In this case, the slash (/) is used as the delimiter. All characters between the slashes, including the spaces, are printed. The delimiter characters must, of course, not be included in the text.

FCB (Form Constant Byte) is used to establish a character that ends the print routine (lines 00430 to 00460). Notice that Line 440 does a comparison to see if the print character is a zero. If it is, then the routine branches back to the calling routine.

This Is It!

Now, type in and assemble your 51-column program and enjoy a new dimension in the use of your Color Computer. If you feel too finger-weary to type in the complete listing and do not subscribe to RAINBOW ON TAPE, send us \$10 and we will copy and supply the utility on either disk or tape. Be sure to specify which. (In case you haven't noticed, it is cheaper to order this month's RAINBOW ON TAPE. We are not trying to compete with this excellent service.)

All functions of BASIC are preserved in the text generator, including CLS.

There is one promise that we have not yet fulfilled. We have had it working in this program, but decided to leave it out for now. As yet, the text generator does not have a clear to the end of line and clear to the end of the screen function. Try incorporating these functions on your own. Look at how Chris accomplished the CLS routine to get ideas. If you have trouble, we will provide the solution in the future.

If you come up with other enhancements, send them along. We won't provide any fortunes, but we can promise fame if you have a good routine.

Next month, we will discuss the use of ROM routines some more and continue with information on assembler commands.

If you need to contact Chris or me, please write to:

R. Bartly Betts/Chris Bone 2251 Lipscomb Fort Worth, TX 76110 Phone (817) 924-3725 (no collect calls, please!)

51-Column Text Generator Assemble as "TEX51". To execute, type:

CLEAR1,&H7CC1:CLEAR 300 LOADM (OR CLOADM) "TEXT51" ENTER EXEC &H7CC2

Listing 1: (SCREEN 51)

n	g 1: (2	CKE	LEIN SI)					
	7CC2			00010		ORG	\$7CC2	*USE THIS LINE FOR 32K
	, 002			00020	*	ORG	\$3CC2	*USE THIS LINE FOR 16K
	7CC2	8E	7D58	00030	START	LDX	#GO	*CHARACTER PRINT ROUTINE
	7CC5		0168	00040		LDD	\$168	*OLD RAM HOOK
	7CC8		0168	00050		STX	\$168	*SAVE NEW HOOK
	7CCB		7DB7	00060		STD	RETURN+	*SET UP RETURN FROM PRINT
	7CCE		7CE1	00070		LDX	#PARSE	*PARSE ROUTINE INTERCEPT
	7CD1		A9	00080		LDD	\$A9	*OLD PARSE ROUTINE
	7CD3		A9	00090		STX	\$A9	*SAVE NEW HOOK
	7CD5		7CF8	00100		STD	PRET+1	*SET UP RETURN
	7CD8		BA	00110		LDX	\$BA	*TOP OF VIDEO PAGE
	7CDA		7FFC	00120		STX	POS	*CURSOR POSITION
	7CDD		7FFA	00130		CLR	BIT	*LEFT COLUMN
	7CEO			00140		RTS		
	, 020			00150	*****	*****	******	**
				00160	*A=CURE	RENT BYTE	FROM	
						PROGRAM		
	7CE1	81	9E	00180	PARSE	CMPA	#\$9E	*TOKEN FOR CLS?
	7CE3		15	00190		BNE	NOCLS	*NOT CLS
	7CE5		16	00200		PSHS	D,X	*SAVE X AND D
	7CE7		BA ·	00210		LDX	\$BA	*TOP OF SCREEN
	7CE9		7FFC	00220		STX	POS	*SAVE AS CURSOR POS
	7CEC	CC	FFFF	00230		LDD	#\$FFFF	*WHITE
	7CEF		81	00240	PCLS1	STD	,x++	*WHITE OUT
	7CF1		B7	00250)	CHPX	\$B7	*SCREEN TO BOTTOM
	7CF3		FA	00260)	BNE	PCLS1	
	7CF5		16	00270)	PULS	D,X	*RESTORE X AND D
	7CF7		1000	00280	PRET	JMP	\$1000	*RETURN TO PARSE
	7CFA		87	0029	NO LS	CMPA	#\$87	*PRINT?
	7CFC		05	00300		BNE	PRINT	*NOT A PRINT
	7CFE		7FFF	00310)	COM	PATFL	*SET PRINT@ FLAG
	7D01		F4	00320		BRA	PRET	*RETURN
	, , ,		•					

7D03	0.1	40	00330	DD TAIT	CMPA	#64	*IS IT AN @ SYMBOL
7D05			00340	FKINI	BEQ	PRINAT	
7D07			00350		CMPA	#32	*SPACE (SKIP SPACE BETWEEN PRINT AND AT)
7D09	27		00360		BEQ	PRET	*RETURN IF SPACE
7D0B	7 F	7FFF	00370		CLR	PATFL	*NOT SPACE SO RESET PRINT FLAG
7DOE		E7	00380		BRA	PRET	*RETURN
7D10		7FFF		PRINAT	TST	PATFL	*WE GOT AN AT SO ARE WE PRINTING?
7D13		E2	00400		BEQ	PRET	*IF NOT RETURN
7D15		7FFF	00410		CLR	PATFL	*RESET FLAG
7D18		16 20	00420		PSIIS	D,X	*SAVE D AND X
7DIA 7DIC		009A	00430		LDA LBSR	#\$20 LETTER	*SPACE *BLANK OUT CURSOR
7D1F		B3E4	00450		JSR	SB3E4	*CALCULATE PRINT AT POSITION
	1083		00460		CMPD	#\$4C8	*PAST END OF SCREEN
	1024		00470		LBHS	\$B44A	*FC ERROR IF SO
	1083		00480	CCAL1	CMPD	#50	*CALCULATE
7D2E		08	00490	00.001	BLS	CCAL2	*CURSOR POSITION
7D30		0033	00500		SUBD	#51	*DOWN 256 BYTES FOR EACH 51 IN THE
7D33		7FFF	00510		INC	PATFL	*PRINT AT LOCATION
7D36	20	F2	00520		BRA	CCAL1	
7D38	-86	05	00530	CCAL2	LDA	#5	*AND 5 BITS FOR EACH ONE LEFT OVER
7D3A	3D		00540		MUL		*CALCULATE # OF BITS
7D3B		04	00550		PSHS	В	*SAVE # OF BITS
7D3D		07	00560		ANDB	#7	*SAVE LSN
7D3F		7FFA	00570		STB	BIT	*SAVE AS BIT COUNT
7042		7FFF	00580		LDA	PATFL	*GET # LINES DOWN
7D45		04	00590		PULS	В	*GET # BYTES ACROSS * 8
7047			00600		LSRB		*DIVIDE
7D48			00610		LSRB		* BY * 8
7D49			00620		LSRB	433.4	
7D4A		BA	00630		ADDD	\$BA	*ADD SCREEN OFFSET
7D4C		7FFC	00640		STD	POS	*SAVE CURSOR POSITION
7D4F		7FFF	00650 00660		PULS	PATFL	*RESET FLAG *GET BACK D AND X
7D52 7D54		16	00670		LDA	D,X #32	*SPACE TO FOOL BASIC INTO THINKING
7D56		9F	00680		BRA	PRET	*THERE WAS TO @ SYMBOL
				00		\$6F	*FROM LAST MONTH
7D58		6F	00690		TST LBNE	RETURN	-FROM LAST HONES
7D5E	1026	16	00710		PSHS	A,B,X	
7D60		08	00710		CMPA	#8	
7D62		13	00730		BNE	NOTBS	
7D64		UOFD	00740		LBSR	BACK	
7D67		20	00750		LDA	#32	
7D69		4E.	00760		BSR	LETTER	
7D6B		20	00770		LDA	#32	*EXTRA SPACE TO ERASE CURSOR
7D6D		4A	00780		BSR	LETTER	
7D6F	17	00F2	00790		LBSR	BACK	*EXTRA BACKUP TO FIX EXTRA SPACE
7072	17	OOEF	00800		LBSR	BACK	0
7075	20	36	00810		BRA	RET	% One-Liner
7D77		OC.		NOTBS	CHPA	#12	This is a skiing game using the right joystick. Move
7D79		13	00830		BNE	NOTCL	your skis left or right as you go down the mountain.
7D78		BA	00840		LDX	\$BA BOS	Try to pass between the flags. The game ends when
7D7D		7FFC	00850		STX	POS BIT	you knock down 10 flags.
7D80		7FFA	00860		LDD	#\$FFFF	The listing:
7D83		FFFF	00870	CLLOO	STD	,X++	ane usung:
7D86		81 B7	00890		CMPX	\$B7	# 1 C-DND/15) - DDINTAC+407 #4 4#
7D8A		FA.	00900		BNE	CLLOO	1 S=RND(15):PRINT@S+487,"^ ^";:
7D80		1F	00910		BRA	RET	<pre>ORX=1T09: Z=INT (JOYSTK (0) /22) -1:/</pre>
7D8E		29		NOTCL	BSR	LETTER	<pre>=R+Z:PRINT@507,G"yyyy"P;:PRINT@3</pre>
7D90		7FFC	00930		LDX	POS	<pre>00+R,"#";:PLAY"T15A":NEXT:IFR=S</pre>
7D93		B7	00940		CMPX	\$B7	THENPLAY"B": P=P+5: GOTO1ELSEP=P-
7D95		16	00950		BLO	RET	: IFR+1=S ORR-1=S THENPLAY"FD":PI
7D97		89 FF00	00960		LEAX	-256,X	INT@199+R,"_";:G=G+1:IFG=10THEN
7D91		7FFC	00970		STX	POS	DINTE ELECTION
7D91	9E	BA	00980)	LDX	\$BA	RINTG ELSEIELSEI
7DA) EC	89 0100		SCLOOP	LDD	256,X	
	4 ED	81	01000		STD	,X++	
7DA	6 BC	7FFC	01010		CMPX	POS	This is a skiing game using the right joystick. Move your skis left or right as you go down the mountain. Try to pass between the flags. The game ends when you knock down 10 flags. The listing: 1 S=RND (15):PRINT@S+487, "^ ^";:FORX=1T09:Z=INT (JOYSTK (Ø) /22)-1:FR+Z:PRINT@507, G"yyyy"P;:PRINT@500+R, "#";:PLAY"T15A":NEXT:IFR=STHENPLAY"B":P=P+5:GOT01ELSEP=P-1:IFR+1=SORR-1=STHENPLAY"FD":PIINT@199+R, "_";:G=G+1:IFG=10THENFRINTGELSE1ELSE1 Kevin Derby Lubbock, TX
	~ ~ ~	F5	01020)	BNE	SCLOOP	Lubbock, TX
7DA	9 26 B 20	D6	01030		BRA	CLS	사용 보고 있는데 있다. 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

7DAD 80	6 5 F	01040 RET	LDA	#95	*CURSOR SYMBOL (U	NDERLINE)		
7DAF 8		01050	BSR	LETTER	*PRINT CURSOR				
7DB1 1		01060	LBSR	BACK	*BACK UP TO CORRE	CT PRINT	POS		
7DB4 35		01070	PULS	A, B, X, PC	7E46 30	01	01750	LEAX	1,X
7DB6 71 7DB9 81		01080 RETURN 01090 LETTER	JMP CMPA	\$1000 #\$0D	7E48 C0	08	01760	SUBB	#8
7DBB 26		01100 LETTER	BNE	LETT2	7E4A C1	07	01770 BITSV	CMPB	#7
7DBD 86		01110	LDA	#\$20	7E4C 26	OF	01780	BNE	BITDN1
7DBF 81		01120	BSR	LETTER	7E4E 1E	10	01790	EXG	X,D
7DC1 17		01130	LBSR	BACK	7E50 C1	1F	01800	CMPB	#\$1F
7DC4 71		01140	CLR	POS+1	7E52 26	07	01810	BNE	BITDN
7DC7 70		01150	INC	POS	7E54 4C		01820	INCA	
7DCA 71	F 7FFA	01160	CLR	BIT	7E55 5F	01	01830	CLRB	
7DCD 3	9	01170	RTS		7E56 1E 7E58 5F	01	01840	EXG	D,X
7DCE C		01180 LETT2	LDB	#4	7E59 20	02	01850 01860	CLRB BRA	BITDN1
7DDO F		01190	STB	BYTE	7E5B 1E	01	01870 BITDN	EXG	D,X
7DD3 80		01200	SUBA	#\$20	7E5D F7	7FFA	01880 BITDN1	STB	BIT
7DD5 31		01210	MUL		7E60 BF	7FFC	01890	STX	POS
7DD6 C		01220	ADDD	#TABLE	7E63 39		01900	RTS	100
7DD9 11		01230	TFR	D,Y	7E64 34	04	01910 BACK	PSHS	В
7DDB BI		01240	LDX	POS	7E66 F6	7FFA	01920	LDB	BIT
7DDE A		01250 LOOP	LDA	, Y+	7E69 BE	7FFC	01930	LDX	POS
7DE0 34		01260 01270	PSHS	A #cor	7E6C C0	05	01940	SUBB	#5
7DE4 81		01270	ORA BSR	#\$0F SLICE	7E6E 2A	14	01950	BPL	BACKSP
7DE4 3		01280	PULS	A	7E70 CB	08	01960	ADDB	#8
7DE8 4		01300	ASLA	A	7E72 30	1 F	01970	LEAX	-1,X
7DE9 4		01310	ASLA		7E74 1E	10	01980	EXG	X,D
7DEA 4		01320	ASLA		7E76 C1	FF	01990	CMPB	#\$FF
7DEB 4		01330	ASLA		7E78 26	08	02000	BNE	BACKS1
7DEC 8		01340	ORA	#\$0F	7E7A C6	1F	02010	LDB	#\$1F
7DEE 8		01350	BSR	SLICE	7E7C 1E	10	02020	EXG	X,D
7DF0 7		01360	DEC	BYTE	7E7E C6	02	02030	LDB	#2
7DF3 2	The second second	01370	BNE	LOOP	7E80 20	02	02040	BRA	BACKSP
7DF5 3		01380	LEAX	-256,X	7E82 1E	10	02050 BACKS1	EXG	X,D
7DF9 8	D 42	01390	BSR	FORW	7E84 BF	7FFC	02060 BACKSP	STX	POS
7DFB 3	9	01400	RTS		7E87 F7	7FFA	02070	STB	BIT
7DFC F		01410 SLICE	LDB	BIT	7E8A 35	84	02080	PULS	B, PC
7DFF 5		01420	INCB		7E8C	FFFF	02090 TABLE	FDB	SFFFF
7E00 F		01430	STB	BIT+1	7E8£	FFFF	02100	FDB	\$FFFF
7E03 3		01440	PSHS	A	7E90	DDDD	02110	FDB	\$DDDD
7E05 C		01450	LDD	#\$F800	7E92	DFDF	02120	FDB	\$DFDF
7E08 8		01460	ORA	#\$8	7E94	55FF	02130	FDB	\$55FF
7E0A F		01470	STD	MASK	7E96 7E98	FFFF 9909	02140	FDB	SFFFF
7EOF C		01480	PULS	A	7E9A	099F	02150 02160	FDB	\$9909
7E11 7		01490 01500 BITTST	LDB	#\$FF	7E9C	B17B	02170	FDB FDB	\$099F \$B17B
7E14 2		01510	DEC BEQ	BIT+1 SAVE	7E9E	DIBF	02180	FDB	\$D1BF
7E16 1		01520	ORCC	#\$1	7EA0	F32D	02190	FDB	\$F32D
7E18 4		01530	RORA	. 41	7EA2	B4CF	02200	FDB	\$B4CF
7E19 5		01540	RORB		7EA4	B55B	02210	FDB	\$B55B
7E1A 1		01550	ANDCC	#\$FE	7EA6	25AF	02220	FDB	\$25AF
7E1C 70	7FF8 7FF9	01560	ROR	MASK	7EA8	DBFF	02230	FDB	\$DBFF
		01570	ROR	MASK+1	7EAA	FFFF	02240	FDB	\$FFFF
7E22 2		01580 01590 SAVE	BRA	BITTST	7EAC	DB77	02250	FDB	\$DB77
7E26 F		01600 SAVE	PSHS	D	7EAE 7EBO	7BDF	02260	FDB	\$7BDF
7E29 A		01610	LDD	MASK	7EB0 7EB2	BDEE	02270	FDB	\$BDEE
7E2B E		01620	ORA	X	7EB2 7EB4	EDBF F690	02280	FDB	\$EDBF
7E2D A		01630	ORB STA	1,X ,X	7EB6	96FF	02290 02300	FDB	\$F690
7E2F E		01640	STB	1,x	7EB8	FBB1	02310	FDB FDB	\$96FF
7E31 3		01650	PULS	D	7EBA	BBFF	02320	FDB	\$FBB1 \$BBFF
7E33 A		01660	ANDA	,X	7EBC	FFFF	02330	FDB	ŞFFFF
7E35 E		01670	ANDB	1,X	7EBE	9DBF	02340	FDB	\$9DBF
7E37 EI		01680	STD	,X	7EC0	FFFO	02350	FDB	\$FFF0
7E39 30		01690	LEAX	32,X	7EC2	FFFF	02360	FDB	ŞFFFF
7E3C 39		01700	RTS		7EC4	FFFF	02370	FDB	SFFFF
7E3D F6		01710 FCRW	LDB	BIT	7EC6	FDDF	02380	FDB	SFDDF
7E40 CI		01720	ADDB	#5	7EC8	FDDB	02390	FDB	\$FDDB
7E42 C1		01730	CMPB	#7	7ECA	B77F	02400	FDB	\$B77F
7E44 23		01740	BLS	BITSV	7ECC	9640	02410	FDB	\$9640
A : 1	1005								546F 4F

PAGE	46			AUSTRALIAN	RAIN	вом		Apri	1, 1985
7F54	E69F	03120	FDB	\$E69F	7FE8	FF66	03830		
7F58	9679	03110	FDB	\$9679	7FE6	699F	03820 03830	FDB FDB	\$FF66
7F56	356F	03100	FDB	\$356F	7FE4	FF66	03810	FDB	\$PF66 \$699F
7F54	1661	03090	FDB	\$1661	7FE2	669F	03800	FDB	\$6691
7F52	25AF	03080	FDB	\$25AF	7FE0	FF66	03790	FDB	\$FF66
7F4E 7F50	9666	03070	FDB	\$9666	7FDE	BBBF	03780	FDB	\$BBBF
7F4C 7F4E	1661 777F	03060	FDB	\$777F	7FDC	BB1B	03770	FDB	\$BB1B
7F4A	669F	03040 03050	FDB FDB	\$1661	7FDA	OEOF	03760	FDB	SOEOF
7F48	9666	03030	FDB	\$9666 \$669F	7FD6 7FD8	FF07	03750	FDB	\$FF07
7F46	446F	03020	FDB	\$446F	7FD4	FF16 777F	03730 03740	FDB	\$7771
7F44	6224	03010	FDB	\$6224	7FD2	8EEF	03720	FDB FDB	\$8EEF \$FF16
7F42	666F	03000	FDB	\$666F	7FD0	F866	03710	FDB	\$F866
7F3E 7F40	6006	02990	FDB	\$6006	7FCE	177F	03700	FDB	\$1778
7F3C 7F3E	7777 770F	02980	FDB	\$770F	7FCC	F166	03690	FDB	\$F166
7F3A	356F	02960 02970	FDB FDB	\$7777	7FCA	669F	03680	FDB	\$669F
7F38	6533	02950	FDB	\$6533 \$356F	7FC6 7FC8	666F FF96	03670	FDB	\$FF96
7F36	E69F	02940	FDB	\$E69F	7FC4	FF16	03650 03660	FDB	\$666F
7F34	CEEE	02930	FDB	\$CEEE	7FC2	666F	03640	FDB FDB	\$666F \$FF16
7F32	DD8F	02920	FDB	\$DD8F	7FC0	FF60	03630	FDB	\$FF60
7F30	8DDD	02910	FDB	\$8DDD	7FBE	BB1F	03620	FDB	\$BB1F
7F2E	666F	02900	FDB	\$666F	7FBC	ЗВВВ	03610	FDB	\$3BBB
7F2C	6660	02890	FDB	\$6660	7FBA	166F	03600	FDB	\$166F
7F28 7F2A	9674 669F	02880	FDB	\$669F	7FB8	F764	03590	FDB	\$F764
7F26	777F	02860 02870	FDB FDB	\$9674	7FB6	E69F	03580	FDB	\$E69F
7F24	0771	02850	FDB	\$777F	7FB2 7FB4	EFEE	03570	FDB	\$EFEE
7F22	770F	02840	FDB	\$770F \$0771	7FB0	DF9D DD8F	03550 03560	FDB	\$DD8F
7F20	0771	02830	FDB	\$0771	7FAE	666F	03540	FDB FDB	\$666F \$DF9D
7F1E	AAlF	02820	FDB	ŞAALF	7FAC	7716	03530	FDB	\$7716
7F1C	1AAA	02810	FDB	\$1AAA	7FAA	8E8F	03520	FDB	\$8E8F
7F1A	769F	02800	FDB	\$769F	7FA8	F966	03510	FDB	\$F966
7F16 7F18	9677	02790	FDB	\$9677	7FA4 7FA6	BBBF	03500	FDB	\$BBBF
7F14	3551 661F	02780	FDB	\$661F	7FA2	079F DAB1	03480	FDB	\$DAB1
7F12	666F	02760 02770	FDB FDB	\$3551	7FA0	FF96	03470 03480	FDB FDB	\$079F
7F10	9660	02750	FDB	\$9660 \$666F	7F9E	668F	03460	FDB	\$668F \$FF96
7FOE	478F	02740	FDB	\$478F	7F9C	EEE8	03450	FDB	\$EEE8
7FOC	9642	02730	FDB	\$9642	7F9A	778F	03440	FDB	\$778F
7F0A	BFBF	02720	FDB	SBFBF	7F98	FF87	03430	FDB	\$FF87
7F08	96ED	02710	FDB	\$96ED	7F96	661F	03420	FDB	\$661F
7F04 7F06	DB7F	02700	FDB	\$DB7F	7F94	7771	03410	FDB	\$7771
7F02 7F04	OFFF 7BDE	02690	FDB	\$7BDE	7F92	868F	03400	FDB	\$868F
7F00	FF0F	02670 02680	FDB	\$OFFF	7F90	FFIE	03390	FDB	\$FF1E
7EFE	BDEF	02660	FDB FDB	\$FFOF	7F8E	FFFF	03380	FDB	SFFFF
7EFC	EDB7	02650	FDB	\$EDB7 \$BDEF	7F8A 7F8C	BDFF	03370	FDB	\$BDFF
7EFA	DDBF	02640	FDB	\$DDBF	7F88	FFFF	03350 03360	FDB	\$FF0F
7EF8	FDDF	02630	FDB	\$FDDF	7F86	FFFF	03340	FDB FDB	\$FFFF \$FFFF
7EF6	DDFF	02620	FDB	\$DDFF	7F84	B55F	03330	FDB	\$B55F
7EF4	FDDF	02610	FDB	\$FDDF	7F82	DD1F	03320	FDB	\$DD1F
7EFO 7EF2	EDBF	02600	FDB	\$EDBF	7F80	1DDD	03310	FDB	\$1DDD
7EEE 7EFO	669F 9668	02590	FDB	\$9668	7F7E	BDDF	03300	FDB	SBDDF
7EEC	9669	02570 02580	FDB FDB	\$669F	7F7A 7F7C	F77B	03290	FDB	\$F77B
7EEA	B77F	02560	FDB	\$B77F \$9669	7F78	8BBB BB8F	03270 03280	FDB FDB	\$888F
7EE8	OEED	02550	FDB	\$OEED	7F76	370F	03260	FDB	\$370F \$8BBB
7EE6	669F	02540	FDB	\$669F	7F74	0EC9	03250	FDB	\$0EC9
7EE2 7EE4	DB71	02530	FDB	\$DB71	7F72	DDDF	03240	FDB	\$DDDF
7EEO	071E E69F	02520	FDB	\$E69F	7F70	6660	03230	FDB	\$6660
7EDE	DDUF	02500 02510	FDB FDB	\$DDDF \$071E	7F6E	966F	03220	FDB	\$966F
7EDC	D950	02490	FDB	\$D950	7F6A 7F6C	006F 6699	03210	FDB	\$6699
7EDA	E69F	02480	FDB	\$E69F	7F68	6666 006F	03190 03200	FDB FDB	\$006F
7ED8	96E9	02470	FDB	\$96E9	7F66	699F	03180	FDB	\$699F \$6666
7ED6	B70F	02460	FDB	\$B70F	7F64	6666	03170	FDB	\$6666
7ED2 7ED4	DD8F 96ED	02450	FDB	\$96ED	7F62	669F	03160	FDB	\$669F
7EDO	D9DD	02430	FDB FDB	\$D9DD \$DD8F	7F5E 7F60	DDDF 6666	03140	FDB	\$6666
7ECE	269F	02420	FDB	\$269F	7F5C	ODDD	03130 03140	FDB FDB	\$DDDF
									\$0DDD

7FEA	606F	03840	FDB	\$606F		7FF8	03910 MASK	RMB
7FEC	FF69	03850	FDB	\$FF69		7FFA	03920 BIT	RIIB
7FEE	966F	03860	FDB	\$966F		7FFC	03930 POS	RMB
7FFO	F666	03870	FDB	\$F666		7FFE		RMB
7FF2	8E9F	03880	FDB	\$8E9F			03940 BYTE	
7FF4	FF0E	03890	FDB	\$FF0E		7FFF	03950 PATFL	RMB
7FF6	DBOF	03900	FDB	\$DBOF		0000	03960	END
	: (FIND)	03900	tnp	SUBUR		00000 TOTAL ERRORS		
Listing 2	. (FIND)							
	0E00		00010		\$E00			
	0E00 9E	19	00020 START	LDX	25	*GET BEGINNING OF BASIC	PROGRAM	
	0E02 1F	12	00030 LOOP1	TFR	X,Y	*TRANSFERE TO REGISTER	Y	
	0E04 A6	80	00040 LOOP		,X+	*GET FIRST CHARACTER IN	PROGRAM	
	0E06 81	87	00050	CMPA	#135	*IS IT A PRINT CODE?		
	0E08 27	OD	00060	BEQ	GOTONE	*YES, GO CHECK FOR @		
	0E0A 81	A4	00070	CMPA	#164	*IS IT TAB CODE?		
	0E0C 27	31	00080	BEQ	TAB	*YES, GO TO PRINT ROUTI	NE	
	OEOE AC	A4	00090 LOOP2	CMPX	,Y	*ARE WE AT THE END OF C	URRENT LINE?	
	OE10 25	F2	00100	BLO	LOOP	*NO, CHECK NEXT CHARACT	ER	
	OE12 AE	A4	00110	LDX	, Y	*YES, GET NEXT LINE		
	0E14 26	EC	00120	BNE	LOOP1	*START LOOKING IN NEXT	LINE	
	0E16 39		00130	RTS				
	0E17 A6	80	00140 GOTONE	LDA	, X+	*GET FIRST CHARACTER AF	TER PRINT CODE	
	0E19 81	40	00150	CMPA	#64	*IS IT @?		
	0E1B 26	F1	00160	BNE	LOOP2	*NO, GO BACK AND LOOK S	OME MORE	
	OEID EC	22	00170	LDD	2,Y	*YES, GET LINE NUMBER		
	0E1F 34	30	00180		X,Y	*SAVE X AND Y TO STACK		
	OE21 BD	BDCC	00190	JSR	\$BDCC	*PRINT LINE NUMBER TO S	CREEN	
	0E24 8E	0E65	00200		#PR	*GET LOCATION OF CHARAC	TERS TO PRINT	
	0E27 8D	31	00210		TEXTOU	*GO TO PRINT ROUTINE		
	0E29 35	30	00220		X,Y	*RETURN X AND Y FROM ST		
	OE2B A6	80	00230 READ		,X+	*LOAD A WITH NUMBER TO	PRINT	
	0E2D 81	2C	00240		#',	*IS IT A COMMA		
	0E2F 27	06	00250		TRAN	*YES, END OF NUMBER		
	0E31 AD	9F A002	00260			*PRINT CHARACTER IN A		
	0E35 20	F4	00270		READ	*GO GET NEXT CHARACTER		
	0E37 86	0D	00280 TRAN		#13	*LOAD A WITH A SPACE CH	ARACTER	
	0E39 AD	9F A002	00290		[\$A002]			
	0E3D 20	C5	00300		LOOP	*GO CHECK REST OF CURRE	NT LINE	
	OE3F EC	22	00310 TAB		2,Y	*GET LINE NUMBER		
	0E41 34	30	00320		X,Y	*SAVE X AND Y TO STACK		
	0E43 BD	BDCC	00330	JSR	\$BDCC	*PRINT LINE NUMBER	127	
	0E46 8E	0E6D	00340		#TA	*GET LOCATION OF TAB TE	XT	
	0E49 8D	0F	00350			*GO PRINT TAB		
	0E4B 35	30	00360		X,Y	*GET X AND Y FROM STACK		
	OE4D A6	80	00370 READ2		,X+	*GET NEXT CHARACTER		
	0E4F 81	29	00380		#')	*IS IT A RIGHT PAREN?		
	0E51 27	E4	00390		TRAN	*YES, END OF NUMBER		
	0E53 AD	9F A002	00400			*NO, GO PRINT CHARACTER		
	0E57 20	F4	00410		READ2	*GET NEXT CHARACTER		
	0E59 39		00420 END	RTS				
	0E5A A6	80	00430 TEXTOU		,X+	*LOAD CHARACTER TO PRIN		
	0E5C 27	06	00440		TEXT1			
	OESE AD	9F A002	00450			*PRINT THE CHARACTER		
	0E62 20	F6	00460		TEXTOU	*GET NEXT CHARACTER		
	0E64 39	20	00470 TEXT1	RTS				
	0E65	20	00480 PR		/ PRINT	1		
	0E6C	00	00490		\$0			
	0E6D	20	00500 TA		/ TAB	/		
	0E74	00 0000	00510		\$0			
			00520	END				

One-Liner

Guaranteed to drive you up the wall after a minute or so. this program draws a circle that gets larger and smaller over and over!

Michael Rosenberg

Prestonburg, KY

Ø PCLEAR8:FORX=1TO8:PMODEØ,X:PCL S:CIRCLE(128, 96), X*10:NEXT:FORX= 1T0999999:FORY=1T08:SOUNDY*20,1: PMODEØ, Y: SCREEN1, 1: NEXTY: FORY=8T O1STEP-1:SOUNDY*20,1:PMODE0,Y:SC REEN1, 1: NEXTY, X



Part VI



By Colin J. Stearman

love my printer. It prints quickly, it prints letter quality, it draws pictures, I can send it my own character fonts... but the darn thing has a parallel port and CoCo has a serial printer output. Sure I can buy a serial interface for it but it's over 25 percent of the cost of the printer alone, and I hate to waste money. The only solution is to design a parallel port for CoCo.

The actual design is easy, but I wanted the software to fully integrate the port into BASIC, allowing me to direct printer output to either the parallel port or the existing serial port; and for good measure I wanted the BASIC to allow easy adjustment of the Baud rate on the

serial port.

To achieve all this meant adding initialization code for the parallel port hardware, trapping output destined to go to the serial port and redirecting it to the desired printer port. This month's assembly language listing does all that as well as adding three new BASIC commands. If you do not need this parallel port and are thinking of turning to the next article, two of the new commands apply to the existing serial port also, so maybe you might want to stick around.

But before we get to the software, let's get the hardware built. If you didn't have trouble with the EPROM programmer, this project will be a snap.

Adding The Parallel Port

The object of the construction is to mount a new 6821 PIA (peripheral interface adapter) inside the computer, without making irreversible modifications to the circuit board. I did this by "piggybacking" the new PIA onto U4. The photos of my unit should give you an overall idea of the look of the finished unit.

U4 is an existing PIA used to drive the D/A converter and control the VDG chip. Please note that these modifications refer to the REV E-style motherboard. If you have a later model, your PIA may not be labeled U4 and will have to be identified by the function it performs.

To construct the unit, first gather the following components together:

- 1) 6821 PIA Peripheral Interface Adapter
- 2) Breadboard PCB Radio Shack #276-158
- 3) SN7404 Hex Inverter Radio Shack #276-1802
- 4) 40 Pin IC socket, wire-wrap type
- 5) Thin hook up wire
- Flat ribbon cable, 36 conductor wide
- Centronics-type female plug, ribbon mounting

Items 1, 4, 6 and 7 are not carried by Radio Shack but are available via mail order from Active Electronics, Westboro, Mass. and other sources. The 1C socket must be the wire-wrap type.

To assemble the parts, first remove the cover from CoCo and also the RF shield lid inside. Locate U4 (REV E board #), the 6821 on the right as you face CoCo. Gently pry the IC out of its socket, using a small screwdriver or IC puller. Be careful not to damage the pins. Put CoCo to one side as we will now construct the "piggyback" board assembly.

Mount the 40-pin socket to the PCB (printed circuit board, item 3) anywhere convenient, but leave room for the SN7404 near pin 24. Solder all pins on the socket to the PCB, but do not cut off the excess.

AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW

Take the new 6821 and gently bend pin 24 outward a little so that when the IC is put into the socket, this pin will not enter it. Put the IC in the socket and press it home.

Mount the SN7404 alongside the 6821 near pin 24. Solder all pins to the PCB. Using the hookup wire, connect pins 1, 3, 5, 7, 9 and 11 together and also to pin 20 of the 40-pin socket. Connect pin 14 to pin 1 on the 40-pin socket. Connect pin 13 to pin 24 of the 6821. This is the bent pin not inserted into the socket. Also connect this pin to a length of wire about nine inches long. The other end will be connected later. Connect pin 12 to the 40-pin socket pin 24.

Turn the PCB upside down and cut off the wire-wrap pins from pins 2 through 19 only. Cut them as close as possible to the PCB. The next task is to mount the assembly on top of the 6821 removed from U4.

Locate the 6821 removed earlier from CoCo and carefully bend pin 24 so it points vertically upward. Position the assembly on top of this IC to test for fit. It may be necessary to splay the wirewrap pins out a little. In order for the finished assembly to fit under the RF shield lid, the remaining wire-wrap pins must be trimmed as short as possible. Gauge how much you can cut from each pin and then trim all to this height.

Now solder the assembly to the 6821, soldering each wire-wrap pin to its respective pin on U4. You should be connecting to U4 pins 1, 20, and 21 through 40. The wire-wrap pin 24 will connect to the upturned pin 24 on U4. This pin will not connect to the socket when U4 is returned to the CoCo mother-board. When soldering the assembly to the back of U4, minimize the amount of solder used so that the IC will still fit

into its socket. Also position the solder joint high on the pins so that the lower part will still fit the socket.

Finally, the ribbon cable must be attached to the assembly. Consult your printer manual and Figure 1. The best approach is to fit the Centronics socket to the ribbon cable to aid in identifying the wire numbers. Most sockets have the numbers molded into them. On the standard parallel interface the wires and their functions are:

Wire	Function
1	Data Strobe (bar
2	Data Bit 1
3	Data Bit 2
4	Data Bit 3
5	Data Bit 4
6	Data Bit 5
7	Data Bit 6
8	Data Bit 7
9	Data Bit 8
11	Busy
14	Signal Ground

Connect the wires to the pins as indicated in Figure 1. Wire 14 should be connected to any 0V point on the assembly. Finally trim all the excess PCB from the assembly to minimize its size.

Now mount the finished assembly into CoCo. Press the lower IC gently but firmly into the U4 socket. All pins of the lower 6821 must enter the socket, except for pin 24 which was bent upwards. It's not easy to see that this happens, so inspect the results carefully. The assembly should be firm and quite rigid when installed.

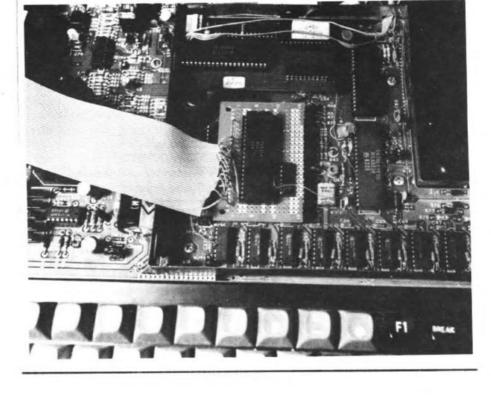
The wire still left unattached must be soldered to the main computer board near the 6809. Cut this wire to a suitable length and attach to the solder point, as indicated in Figure 2. Use a light solder tack to minimize the possibility of damage to the board. This wire picks up address Line 2 to allow the software to distinguish between the two PIAs.

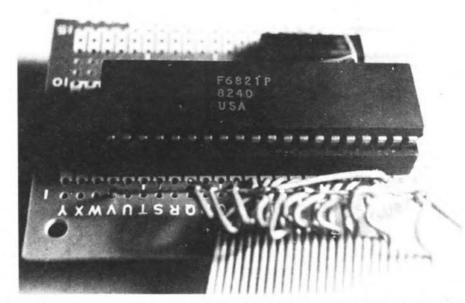
The ribbon cable will head toward the left as you face CoCo. Take the RF shield lid and bend the fingers where the cable is, so the lid can be replaced without pinching the wire. If the assembly is too high to allow the lid to be replaced, either leave it off entirely, or extend the height of the RF shield using some shielding metal from an old TV.

The ribbon cable can be routed out of the computer by doubling it back on itself and running it under the main circuit board. A notch cut in the lower plastic shell underneath the serial and cassette ports will allow the cable to leave the case.

This completes the hardware construc-

April, 1985





tion. We now move on to this month's software additions to the Disk BASIC patch.

The New BASIC Commands

This month we add three new commands, all associated with the printer port. Two apply even if you do not intend building the parallel port, so stick with us.

PARALLEL

Issuing the BASIC command PAR-ALLEL, either directly from the keyboard, or within a program will result in all data destined for the printer being routed out of the new parallel port. In

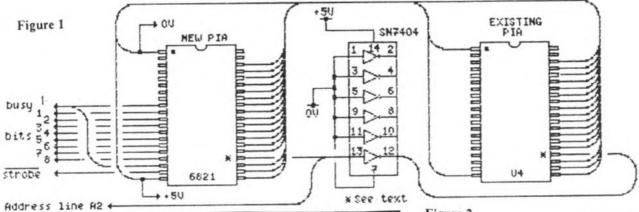
AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW

other words, all PRINT#-2 statements will output through the parallel port.

The code to drive the parallel port is conditional assembled based upon whether a variable called PARPNT is defined or not. Review the paragraph in September's issue for more details on how to include or exclude the code for the parallel port, as desired.

BAUD

This command applies whether or not you have the parallel port. Either way, it establishes the Baud rate of the serial port. If you have the parallel port,



_Figure 2

Attach address Line 2 wire from parallel port to this point on Rev 'E' boards.

On other revision boards, locate the trace from Pin 10 on the 6809 microprocessor.

it also activates the serial port so that all PRINT#-2 commands direct output through the standard serial port. The original serial driver code in the Color BASIC ROM is still used for the serial port.

The syntax for this command is:

BAUD(n)

where n = 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 or 9600.

If you have the parallel port, then CoCo starts up with this activated. If you do not, then the serial port is activated and set at 600 Baud.

LDIR

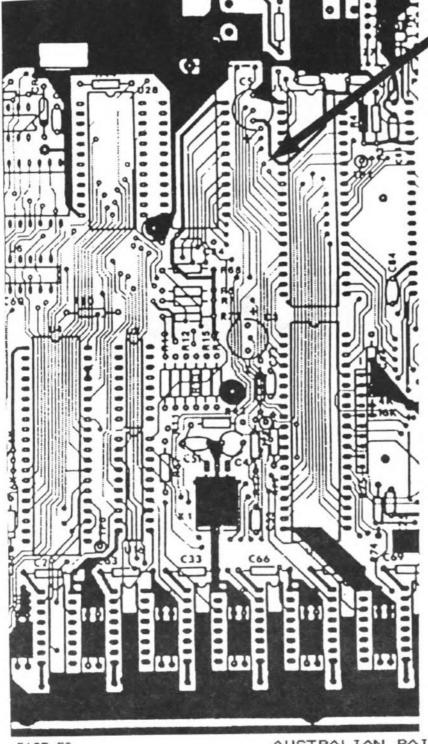
A simple but useful command which does a normal directory but directs it to the currently active printer port. The directory contains the creation date enhancement, but, of course, does not pause after each 16 lines, as when directed to the screen.

Adding This Month's Code

As last month, use your editor to pull in the source code built up so far. Delete the lines identified with reference numbers 20, 21, 22, and 29. Read and follow the notes at reference Lines 6, 7, 8, 10 and 11 regarding including or excluding the parallel port code.

Go to the end of the listing and delete all the remaining lines from and including ZZLAST EQU *-1. Then add the assembly text in Listing 1. When all is set, re-assemble the resulting file and test as you have in previous months.

To test the parallel port, connect it to a printer and try LLISTing a BASIC program or run some other program which



has printer output. If it does not work, but the computer works otherwise, double check your wiring on the new PIA, especially around the ribbon cable connection point. It's very easy to miscount the wires.

A Final Point

The listing:

All BASIC programs will have no trouble sending output to the parallel port. However, you may have trouble with some machine language programs. If they use the serial port in the Color BASIC ROM and do not "mess" with the hooks in RAM, the port should work alright. If the program has Baud rate control, set it to 110 or 120 and this will activate the parallel port; 300 or higher will activate the serial port.

If you have FHL FLEX then you can use the parallel port driver routine described in the FLEX manual. The reason that the BUSY line goes to both pins 9 and 19 on the new PIA is specifically to accommodate the approach these routines use to detect the printer busy con-

dition. From a programmer's point of view, the PIA is addressed as follows:

FF24 Bit 0 - 6 unused Bit 7 printer busy line

FF25 Control port for above (set to \$4)

FF26 Bit 0 - Parallel port bit 1
Bit 1 - Parallel port bit 2
Bit 2 - Parallel port bit 3
Bit 3 - Parallel port bit 4
Bit 4 - Parallel port bit 5
Bit 5 - Parallel port bit 6
Bit 6 - Parallel port bit 7
Bit 7 - Parallel port bit 8

FF27 Bit 0 - 0 Bit 1 - 0 Bit 2 - 1

Bit 3 - STROBE (BAR)

Bit 4 - 1 Bit 5 - 1

Bit 6 - not used Bit 7 - BUSY FLAG (1 when not busy)

This should provide the information you need to incorporate the parallel port into FLEX. Drop me a line if you have trouble.

Coming Attractions

One of the glaring omissions from BASIC is its ability to trap and deal with system errors in a graceful way. We will add this trapping, along with fully spelled out error messages, both on the screen as well as available in a string variable; plus variables identifying the type of error and the line number it occurred.

If you would like the entire DOS-PATCH program source, along with binary files with and without the parallel port driver for DECB 1.0 and DECB 1.1, just send me a disk (no cassettes please) along with \$6 and a stamped, addressed disk mailer. I will load the disk and return it to you promptly. Address this request or any questions to Colin Stearman, 143 Ash Street, Hopkinton, MA 01748.

The name.							1133	*PARA	LLEL'	COMMAND CO	DE AND OUTPUT ROUTINE	
	1987	OPT	LIS		DC98 CC	SICA				BICA	126 BAUD DELAY	
				***************************************			1135 +			SET	MED TO 1 FOR PARALLEL PORT	
	7.7.7.			1)1984 Colin Stearman .	DC9E DD	95	1136		STD	BDFLAG	TO MAKE PARALLEL ACTIVE	
	1696	*****	********	***************************************	DCAG 39		1137	1	RTS			
	1991 +						1138	*****	***			
	1992 . BAU	D. COM	MAND CODE							ort output		
	1993 + SYNT	AI IS	BAUD (N) WHE	ERE N -							modified jump at \$168	
	1894 . 384,	666,12	66,2466,486	9,9400	DCA1 DD	195	1141 P			BDFLAB	IF NOT ZERO THEN PARALLEL	
	1095 +				DCA3 1	27EEA3	1142			A##15	DO SERIAL DUTPUT	
NOSE DE		FCB		29, 912, 96, 91 366, 666, 1266, 2466	BCA7 34		1143		PSHS		SAVE VALUE	
	1697 .		48	56,966 BAUD CONSTANTS	DCAT TE		1144			DEVNUM	SOINS TO DEVICE -2?	
	1098 .				DCAB 81		1145		MPA			
	1699 .				DCAD 35	62	1146	- 1	ULS	A	RECOVER CHAR, FLAGS DON'T C	HANGE
DC44 BDB262	1186 BAUD	JSR	18262	EVAL BRKT ARBUMENT	DCAF 1	26EE97	1147	1	BNE	A9915	NOT DOING DEVICE 9-2	
DC67-BDB746	1101		18746	BET INTEBER IN I			1148	•				
DCAA AFE2	1102	CLR	, -\$	FOR COUNTER			1149 4	PARAL	EL. 0	UTPUT MANTE	D	
DC&C 1F18	1163		1,0	BET BAUD VALUE	DCB2 81	100	1156		CMPA	****	MAS IT A CR?	
MCAE 1983258#	1164		19400	HIGHEST LEBAL VALUE	DCB5 27	763	1151	3	BED	WASCR		
DC72 1822FBC3	1195		FCERR	ERROR IF HIGHER	DCB7 60	C9C	1152		INC	(190	INCREMENT LINE PRINT POSIT	ION
DC76 6CE4	1166 CHTBD		, \$	COUNT SUBTRACTION	DCB9 BC		1153		FCB	38¢	SKIP WEXT 2 BYTES	
DC78 83012C	1167		0200	DIVIDE BAND BY 300	OCBA M			MASCR		(19E	LINE COUNTER	
DC7B 182BFBBA	1108		FCERR	NOT A VALID VALUE	DCDC 34		1155		PSHS	CC, I	PRESERVE BASIC VALUES	
DC7F 26F5	1199	BNE	CNTBD	CONTINUE SUBTRACTION	DCBE 8		1154		LDX	BDATA	POINT X TO PIA	
	1110 . 801				DCC1 61	7.75		CHKRDY		-2,1	BUSY IF LINE 7 HI	
DC81 3502	1111	PULS	A	BET RESULT	DCC3 21		1158		BMI	CHKRDY	WAIT UNTIL LOW	
DC82 2E	1112	CLRB		POWER COUNTER	DCC5 A		1159		STA	,1	DATA REBISTER	
DC04 BEDC5E	1113	FDI	OBDCNST	POINT X TO BAUD CONSTANTS	DCC7 3		1160			CC,I	RECOVER VALUES	
DC87 44	1114 SFTAGE			BIT INTO CARRY	DCC9 3		1161			2,5	OLD RETURN OFF STACK	
DC88 25#3	1115	BC9	BETCOM	OUT BIT BET CONSTANT	DCCB 2	٧.	1162		RTS		TO ORIBINAL CALLER	
DCBA 5C	1116	INCB		COUNT SHIFT				******	ENDC			
DCBB 28FA	1117	BRA	SFTARK	90 SHIFT ABAIN			1164					
DC89 A685	1118 BETCO		B, I	SET BAUD RATE			1145		UPI	LIS		
DC8F 9796	1119	STA	BAUDRT	SET BAUD RATE			1166					
BC91 8F95	1120	CLR	BDFLAB	CLEAR TO EMABLE SERIAL PORT	****		1167	*** ***	-		last used address value	
	1121 •		AME	SET LSB OF BAUD RATE	DCCB		1169	ZZLAST	EWU	•-1	192C AREA TOOLERS ASTRE	
	1122 +										reater than SDFFF for	
DC42 24	1123	RTS		ALL DONE				-			DOS 1.1. The latter	
											ogree and SWI set routines	
		FDIK.	COMMAND, PR	INT DIRECTORY						o to SDF4C	ogree and sai set routines	
2000	1126 •			BALLY SCHOOL TO BOINTED					BUT B	to surtu		
DC94 C6FE	1127 LDIR		1-2	POINT DEVNUM TO PRINTER			1174					
DC96 D76F	1128	SIB	DEVMUN	22 212 COM NO			1175			LIS		
DC98 7ECBCF	1129	JMP	A\$616	DO DIR COMMAND			1185		END	ADDCOM		
				ASSEMBLE FOR PARALLEL PORT	D994	WA 55		ne tecto		AUUCUN		
	1131	11-01-	PARPRT	MARCHALE FUR PROMICEL FURT		NU ER	ROR (S)	DE LECTE				

A Night Of Horrors In Lurkley Manor

It's Halloween. You're locked in Lurkley Manor with an assortment of bizarre people and other unearhtly things. You must use your skill and logic to escape the house without getting bumped off.

Lurkley Manor comes wrapped in a "fiendishly" long program listing which requires 32K and Extended Color BASIC. I hope you'll find the program worth the work, for it's an all-graphics logic puzzle with 16 scenes, 11 characters, animation and text in the Extended graphics mode. You will instructions when the program runs.

If your computer does not support the POKE 65495.0 "speed poke", you must delete it from lines 2 and 1830 of the listing.

If you wish the text to stay on the screen longer before erasing, in Line 2630 increase the timer loop from FOR T=1 to 1000 to FOR T=1 TO 2000 or greater. The title sequence and instructions may be skipped by inserting GOTO 160: at the start of Line 120. Do not renumber lines 1 to 64; this will cause the program to work incorrectly.

A self-addressed, stamped envelope gets you the step-by-step instructions for escaping Lurkley Manor. Send your request to 1493 Mt. View Ave., Chico, CA 95926.

15127	1330122
35217	1450 110
6218	156022
180233	1710 237
280247	1850 163
38056	1980 235
500 190	2110 205
61090	222039
710121	231086
79076	2400 121
880144	2480 153
102088	258072
1110115	END45
1200 109	

The listing:

1 REM * LURKLEY MANOR * TRS-80 E XTENDED COLOR BASIC / RAMELLA 2 CLEAR 500: POKE 65495,0

3 WS="DIRECTION?": DI\$="NEWS": W A\$="YOU RUN INTO A WALL.": GOTO 100

4 X=X-6: RETURN

5 Z\$="30353838": RETURN

6 Z\$="10135053": RETURN

7 Z\$="2029606903930797": RETURN 8 Z\$="700000040474747979094049":

9 ZS="111179792970": RETURN 10 Z\$="79000070700505090965": RE

11 Z\$="3033": RETURN

12 ZS="402222272749": RETURN

13 Z\$="406262676749": RETURN

14 Z\$="43472424262664646666": RE TURN

15 Z\$="42481575": RETURN

16 ZS="2937": RETURN

17 Z\$="2575": RETURN

18 ZS="4949": RETURN

19 ZS="7009": RETURN

20 Z\$="60200108296978716228": RE

21 Z\$="234040482959": RETURN

22 Z\$="0220206060737375750707090 979": RETURN

23 Z\$="0220206060737375753575787 86969292908": RETURN

24 Z\$="000606765059": RETURN 25 Z\$="7000000404646475757777595

9191908": RETURN

26 Z\$="7020200202070729297979787

8757515": RETURN

27 Z\$ ="00707009": RETURN

28 25="0110106060717173736464141 40303011405050808191969697878757

564": RETURN

29 Z\$="7414140303010110106060717

178786969191908": RETURN

30 Z\$="43434747": RETURN

31 ZS="43432937": RETURN

32 ZS="72050577": RETURN

33 ZS="12721575": RETURN

34 Z\$="02757507": RETURN

35 Z\$="0220206060717173736464343

4373939": RETURN

36 Z\$="5634341414050507071818686 8777772725050111102": RETURN

37 Z\$="0920205050797414": RETURN 38 2\$="0009096969787864640464737

37171606000": RETURN

39 Z\$="7160601010010108081919696 978": RETURN

40 75 "000909696975757272505000"

41 Z\$="7000000909790565": RETURN

AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW

42 Z\$="700000090565": RETURN 43 Z\$="6010100101070729296969667 646": RETURN

44 ZS="000970790575": RETURN 45 ZS="206029694049": RETURN

46 Z\$="70777759593939060604": RE

47 Z\$="000905702379": RETURN

48 ZS="00090979": RETURN

49 ZS="0900004545707079": RETURN

50 ZS="090000797970": RETURN

51 Z\$="1070707969190801": RETURN 52 Z\$="0901107171746505": RETURN

53 ZS="10707079691908017956": RE TURN

54 2\$="090000707073736464040479"

55 ZS="70000004047474797909": RE

56 Z\$="00704049": RETURN

57 Z\$="000909797970": RETURN

58 Z\$="00494970": RETURN

59 ZS="0029294545696970": RETURN

60 ZS="00790970": RETURN

61 Z\$="004545704549": RETURN

62 2\$="007070090979": RETURN

63 IF OS=CHR\$(32) THEN RETURN

64 FOR H=1 TO LEN(Z\$) STEP 4: LI NE(X+VAL(HID\$(Z\$,H,1)),Y+VAL(HID \$(Z\$,H+1,1)))-(X+VAL(MID\$(Z\$,H+2

,1)),Y+VAL(MID\$(Z\$,H+3,1))),PSET : NEXT: RETURN

100 PHODE 3,1: PCLS: SCREEN 1,1 110 P1\$="L10;01;G;F;D#;D": P2\$=" L10;G;G#;G;F;D#": P3\$="L10;F;L4; G": P45="L4;D;1.1;C": COLOR 3,0 120 GOSUB 1740: GOSUB 2650: KZ=1

: GUSUB 1600 130 AS="I AM, OF COURSE, IGOR. Y OU ARE AN UNLICKY FOOL NOW LOCKE D IN LURKLEY MANOR.": GOSUB 1530

140 AS="TO TRAVEL, PRESS N FOR N ORTH, E FOR EAST, W FOR WEST, S

FOR SOUTH.": GOSUB 1530 150 AS="IN EVERY SCENE YOU FACE NORTH.": GOSUB 1530: A\$="FIND TH E ATTIC TO ESCAPE ... PERHAPS.":

GUSUB -1530 160 GOSUB 2650: AS="THE GREAT HA LL": GOSUB 1530: GOSUB 2510: GUS UB 2520: GOSUB 2530

April, 1985

170 DRAW "BH100,95;U50L10U5R70D5 L10050L50": CIRCLE(125,76),21,,1 .5,.4,.12: T1:90: B1=T1: PAINT(1 25,76),3,3 180 IF PW=O THEN AS="IT IS EMPTY EXCEPT FOR A ROARING FIREPLACE. ": GOSUB 1530: PV=1 190 A\$=W\$: GOSUB 1530 200 FOR J1=3 TO 4: COLOR J1,0: L INE(112+RND(25),93)-(112+RND(26) ,60-RND(5)), PSET: NEXT 210 X\$=INKEY\$: IF X\$="" OR INSTR (D15.X\$)=0 THEN 200 220 IF BUS="OK" AND XS="N" THEN BUS="": PAS="PA": AS="YOU DOUSE THE FIRE AND ENTER": COSUB 1530: PAINT(125,56),2,1: GOTO 2590 230 IF XS="N" THEN 1310 ELSE IF X\$="E" THEN 240 ELSE IF X\$="W" T HEN 880 ELSE AS="THE DOOR BEHIND YOU IS LOCKED. REMEMBER?": GOSU B 1530: GOTO 200 240 GOSUB 2650: AS""SCULLERY": G OSUB 1530: GOSUB 2510: GOSUB 252 0: GOSUB 2530: DS=180: GOSUB 254 250 FOR V=32 TO 168 STEP 2: DRAW "C2; IM"+STR\$(V)+",105;"+"U30;C3;E10": NEXT V: FOR V=74 TO 104 S TEP 2: DRAW"BM170,"+STR\$(V)+";E1 O": NEXT V 260 FOR V=50 TO 75 STEP 25: CIRC LE(V,70),10,1,.6: PAINT(V,70),1, 1: CIRCLE(V+4,65),6,,2,.6,1: NEX 270 FOR V=140 TO 160 STEP 20: CI RCLE(V, 70), 7, 4, .6: PAINT(V, 70), 4 ,4: NEXT: CIRCLE(153,65),20,3,.9 ,.5,1: FOR V=50 TO 20 STEP -1: C IRCLE(153, V), 4, 3, .7, .5, 1: NEXT 280 CIRCLE(128,100),30,4,.3: PAI NT(128,100),4,4: DRAW"C4;BH105,1 25;U20E9D25": DRAW"BH145,125;U20 E9D25" BLE SINK, AN OLD COOK STOVE AND A BARE TABLE.": GOSUB 1530

290 IF QA=0 THEN QA=1: A\$="A DOU 300 A\$=W\$: GOSUB 1530: GOSUB 266 O: IF HY=1 THEN 1340 ELSE IF HY= 2 THEN 950 ELSE IF HY=3 THEN 160

ELSE AS=WAS: GOSUB 1530: GOTO 3 310 GOSUB 2650: A\$="FLAGON ROOM" : GOSUB 1530

320 CIRCLE(128,60),30,,2.5: DRAW "HI199,60; H25U35R110D35G25": PAIN T(97,55),2,3: PAINT(160,55),2,3 330 FOR V-115 TO 142 STEP 27: CI RCLE(V, 30), 10, ...6: CIRCLE(V, 30),2,2: **HEXT V**

340 LINE(128,30)-(120,80), PSET: LINE-(135,70), PSET: DRAW" BM120,9 0;G5H5R37G5H5": DRAW"C4;BM146,91 ;D5G3F3"

350 JH\$="D60L30U60R30F20G20": IF F1=0 THEN DRAW"C4; BH60, 74"+JH5: PAINT(55,80),4,4

360 IF F2=0 THEN DRAW"C3; BH210,7 4;"+JH\$: PAINT(190,80),3,3

370 IF PY=0 THEN A\$="GOOD EEFNIN K! I AM COUNT DRACU- NEVER MIND MY NAME!": GOSUB 1530: PY=1 380 1F F1=1 AND F2=1 THEN A\$="1" I OUT OF FLACONS. GO AWAY.": GOS UB 1530: COTO 470 390 AS="WANT A FLAGON OF POIS- I HEAN - DRINK AS YOU SEARCH? <Y> ES <N>0": GOSUB 1530 400 X\$=INKEY\$: IF X\$<>"Y" AND X\$ <>"N" THEN. 400 410 IF X\$="N" THEN A\$="GO AWAY!" : GOSUN 1530: GOTO 470 420 AS="WHICH COLOR - <0>RANGE 0 R LUE?": GUSUB 1530 430 X\$=INKEY\$: IF X\$<>"0" AND X\$ <>"B" THEN 430 440 IF X\$="0" AND F1=0 THEN F1=1 : FL\$="ORANGE": LINE(25,73)-(85, 134), PRESET, BF: A\$="YOU GOT IT. NOW LEAVE.": GOSUB 1530: GOTO 47 0 450 IF X\$="B" AND F2=0 THEN F2=1

: FL\$="BLUE": LINE(170,73)-(230, 134), PRESET, BF: A\$="YOU'RE WELCO HE I'M SURE. NOW RUN BEFORE THE FULL MOON RISES!": COSUB 1530: G OTO 470

460 IF X\$="B" AND F2=1 THEN A\$=" SURELY IT'S OBVIOUS THAT'S A FRU ITLESS GUESS. DEPART LEST I BITE YOU!": GOSUB 1530: GOTO 470 470 A\$=W\$: GOSUB 1530: GOSUB 266 O: IF HY=1 THEN 880 ELSE A\$=WA\$:

GOSUB 1530: GOTO 470 480 GOSUB 2650: A\$="DINING ROOM" : GOSUB 1530: GOSUB 2510: GOSUB 2520: DS=170: GOSUB 2540

490 DRAW"BH236,60; D31H6U25E6D5F6 G6": GOSUB 2670

500 DRAW "C2; BM60, 120; U40L5U5R10 5D5L5D40L5U35L85D35L5": PAINT(62 ,118),2,2

510 FOR V=60 TO 160 STEP 30: CIR CLE(V,71),8,4,.4,1,.5: FOR U=1 T 0 4: CIRCLE(V+RND(2)-1,70),RND(5), RND(3)+1: NEXT U, V

520 IF QZ=1 THEN QZ=0: GOTO 560 ELSE AS="THAT FOOD LOOKS GOOD. W ANT A SNACK? <Y>ES OR <N>O.": GO SUB 1530

530 X\$=INKEY\$: IF X\$<>"Y" AND X\$ <>"N" THEN 530 ELSE IF X\$="N" TH EN 560

540 XZ=1: FOR V=50 TO 150 STEP 3 O: A\$=11.D\$("SLURPSNORFSCHITFGASP" .XZ.5)+"1": GOSUB 1530: LINE(V,6 0)-(V+18,74), PRESET, BF: PLAY "T1 28;05;CDECDE": XZ=XZ+5: NEXT 550 AS="UII-OH! ANOTHER PIGGY BEC OHES A DINING ROOM VICTIM. THE E NDI": KZ=1: GOSUB 1530: GOTO 261

560 A\$=W\$: GOSUB 1530: GOSUB 266 0: IF HY=3 THEN GL=2 570 ON HY GOTO 580,1140,1440,880 580 GOSUB 2650: L=0: FOR V=135 T 0 40 STEP -10 590 DRAW "BM"+STR\$(L)+", "+STR\$(V

)+"U5R20D5L20U5E5R20G5" 600 DRAW "BIT"+STR\$(230-L)+","+ST R\$(V)+"U5R20D5L20U5H5R20F5" 610 PAINT(234-L, V-2), 3, 3: PAINT(L+2.V-2),4,3: L=L+5: NEXT 620 LINE(68,35)-(180,135), PSET, B : PAINT(65,133),4,3: PAINT(182,1 33),3,3 630 FOR V=80 TO 153 STEP 31: LIN E(V,5)-(V+25,35), PSET, B: NEXT 640 IF LK=0 THEN LK=1: A\$="YOU A RE AT TWO STAIRWAYS TOPPED BY TH REE DOORS.": GOSUB 1530 650 A\$="CHOOSE <L>EFT STAIR, <R> IGHT STAIR OR <S>OUTH.": GOSUB 1 530 660 X\$=INKEY\$: IF X\$="" OR INSTR ("LRS",X\$)=0 THEN 660

670 IF X\$="S" THEN 480 680 IF FL\$="ORANGE" AND X\$="L" 0 R FLS="BLUE" AND X\$="R" THEN GOS UB 2630: GOTO 720 690 A\$="AS YOU NEAR THE TOP, THE

ENTIRE ARRANGEMENT COLLAPSES. ": **GOSUB 1530**

700 L=8: FOR K=1 TO 8: FOR V=36 TO 134 STEP L: LINE(2,V)-(253,V) , PRESET: NEXT V: L=L-1: NEXT K 710 A\$="IN YOUR NEXT LIFE, REMEN BER THE FLAGON AND STAIR COLORS MUST HATCH.": GOSUB 1530: GOSUB 1820: GOTO 710

720 AS="YOU ASCEND TO THE DOORS. OPEN <L>EFT, <M>IDDLE OR <RIGHT >. WHICH?": GOSUB 1530

730 X\$=INKEY\$: 1F X\$="" OR INSTR ("LMR", X\$)=0 THEN 730 ELSE IF X\$ ="H" THEN 2130

740 GOSUB 2650: FOR V=0 TO 255 S TEP 85: LINE(V,0)-(V,135), PSET: NEXT

750 AS="YOU SLOWLY OPEN THE DOOR .": GUSUB 1530

760 IF X\$="L" THEN GOSUB 1960 EL SE GOSUB 1840

770 IF X\$="L" AND FL\$="ORANGE" O R X\$="R" AND FL\$="BLUE" OR YO=0 AND XS="R" OR YO=1 AND XS="L" TH EN 2200

780 IF X\$="L" THEN YO=1: FL\$=FL\$ +"X": A\$="A FURBODING BUT FRIEND LY MUINTY APPEARS. IT GESTURES OV ER THE BLUE FLAGON.": GOSUB 1530 : AS="ITS ADVICE: SHARE THE POTA BLE WITH SOMEONE WHOSE NAME BEGI NS AS ITS COLOR.": GOSUB 1530: G 008 OTO

790 Y0=Y0+1: FL\$=FL\$+"X": A\$="A RATTLING SKELETON IS THERE.": GO SUB 1530: A\$="IT TELLS YOU: SAY YES TO THE LADY.": GOSUB 1530 800 AS="CONSIDERABLY WISER, YOU DESCEND THE STAIRS WITH YOUR FLA GON.": GOSUB 1530: GOTO 580 810 GOSUB 2650: A\$="YOU GET A WH IFF OF HAY.": COSUB 1530 820 CIRCLE(128,65),70,,.8,.6,.1: CIRCLE(128,65),70,,.8,.2,.3: CI RCLE(128,65),70,,.8,.4,.5

830 DRAW "BM185,95; D30L22H9C1L46 C3G9L22U25": CIRCLE(205,58),12,, .7,0,.4 840 CIRCLE(55,45),20,,1,.3,.9: F OR V=19 TO 29 STEP 10: CIRCLE(V, 65),30,,1,0,.25: NEXT: CIRCLE(48 ,45),3 850 AS="AN OBESE, DIM-WITTED ELE PHANT IS THERE.": GOSUB 1530: A\$ ="HAPPY TO SEE YOU, IT RUSHES FO RWARD IN GREETING ... ": GOSUB 153 860 IF BUS="BU" THEN BUS="OK": A \$="AND FILLS THE BUCKET WITH WAT ER FROM ITS TRUNK.": GOSUB 1530: AS="IT TRUMPETS: GO DOUSE SOMET HING.": GOSUB 1530: GOTO 1340 870 PLAY "L4;01;C;04;L1;C": A\$=" AND STEPS ON YOU. YOU FEEL HIGHT Y LOW AS EVERYTHING ENDS. ": KZ=1 : GOSUB 1530: GOTO 2610 880 GOSUB 2650: A\$="DRAWING ROOM ": GOSUB 1530 890 GOSUB 2510: GOSUB 2520: DS=4 6: GOSUB 2540: GOSUB 2670 900 IF YOKS THEN GOSUB 1680 910 X=2: FOR V=80 TO 150 STEP 2: DRAW "C"+STR\$(X)+"; BII"+STR\$(V)+ ,120;"+"U20E2R2E2R2E2R2U20E2R2E 2C2D40C3C5L3C5L3C5": X=X+1: IF X =5 THEN X=2: NEXT ELSE NEXT 920 1F YOK3 THEN GUSUB 2270 930 A\$-W\$: GOSUB 1530: GOSUB 266 O: IF HY=3 THEN GL=1 940 ON HY GOTO 480,160,1440,310 950 GUSUB 2650: GH=0: A\$="THE PA RAPET": GOSUB 1530 960 FOR 1=64 TO 129 STEP 5: N1=N 1+1: 1F N1/2=INT(N1/2) THEN V=1 ELSE V=5 970 FOR G=V TO V+200+RND(20) STE P 10: LINE(G,I)-(G+10,I+5), PSET, B: NEXT G, I ORO FOR V=2 TO 80 STEP 2: CIRCLE (V,63),20,4,1,.5,.75: CIRCLE(V,6 3),12,3,1.8,.77,1: NEXT 990 IF JL=0 THEN A\$="AN ARCHED W ALKWAY OPENS ON A CRUMBLING BRIC K WALL.": GOSUB 1530: JL=2 1000 AS="IT'S HUNDREDS OF FEET D OWN -- SOUTH, EAST AND NORTH.": GOSUB 1530: A\$=W\$: GOSUB 1530: K Z=1: GOSUB 2660 1010 KZ=0: IF HY=3 THEN 240 1020 IF GH=1 AND PA\$="PA" THEN 2 1030 IF GH=1 THEN CIRCLE(220,33) ,10,1,.5,0,.5: CIRCLE(220,40),10 ,2,.5,.5,0: A\$="YOU JUMP.": GOSU B 1530: A\$="YOU FOOL!": GUSUB 15 30: FUR VD=240 TO 1 STEP -5: SOU ND VB,1: NEXT VB: A\$="THE END": KZ=1: GOSUB 1530: GOTO 2610 1040 CIRCLE(220,60),26,2,2,.5,1: DRAW"C2; B11200,60; E5F5E5F5E5F5E5 F5" 1050 CIRCLE(220,33),10,,.5,0,.5: CIRCLE(213,25),5: CIRCLE(228,25),5

1060 GH=1: A\$="A GHOST APPEARS I 1280 PLAY "T1": GOSUB 1820: GOTO N MID-AIR, SAYING ... RECONSIDER! 1280 GO WEST OR BE AS I!": GOSUB 153 0: GOTO 1000 1070 GOSUB 2650: AS="LABORATORY" : GOSUB 1530: GOSUB 2510: GOSUB 2530 1080 FOR V=40 TO 80 STEP 10: FOR V1=100 TO 140 STEP 10: LINE(V1, V)-(V1+10,V+10), PSET, B: NEXT VI, V: DRAW"C1; B1160, 40; R20": DRAW"BM 50,95;R40" 1090 COLOR 2,1: LINE(170,120)-(2 TO 2610 15,134), PSET, BF: LINE(175,70)-(2 10,119), PSET, B: COLOR 3,1: GUSUB 1890: DRAW"C1; BM176, 95; R33" 1100 DRAW"C2; BH190, 90; E10H10E10H **GOTO 160** 10E10H10L63D9" 1110 A\$="PROFESSOR FUDDLES PERFO RMS UNSPEAKABLE EXPERIMENTS ON S MALL HELPLESS AMOEBAS.": GOSUB 1 1120 FOR V=1 TO 100: PAINT(101+R ND(42),43+RND(43)),RND(2)*2,3: PSET(176+RND(34),71+RND(48),RND(2)*2): SOUND RND(240),1: NEXT 1130 AS=WS: GOSUB 1530: GOSUB 26 400 60: IF HY=2 AND CV=1 THEN CV=0: GOSUB 2100: GOTO 1070 ELSE IF HY =3 THEN 1340 ELSE A\$=WA\$: GOSUB 1530: A\$="THIS GIVES YOU A CHANC SUB 1530 E TO WATCH SOME HORE AS ... ": GOS 1380 GOSUB 2490 UB 1530: GOTO 1110 1140 GOSUB 2650: AS="FLAGON SPIL LING ROOM": GOSUB 1530 1150 GOSUB 2510: FOR V=1 TO 100: PSET(RND(253)+2,RND(133)+2,2): NEXT V 1160 AS="THERE ARE STRANGE SMALL THINGS ALL AROUND. ": GOSUB 1530 1530: GOTO 2610 1170 IF FLS<>"URANGE" AND FLS<>" N 810 BLUE" THEN 1290 1180 A\$="THIS IS THE FLAGON SPIL LING ROOM. YOU HAVE A FLAGON. YO U SPILL IT.": GOSUB 1530: A\$="TH =2 THEN 1070 E FUMES REANIHATE MUMMIFIED SPID ERS WHICH GROW HUGE AND ATTACK. : KZ=1: GOSUB 1530: PCLS 1 : NEXT V 1190 DIN A(1,25), B(7): PCLS 1: C IRCLE(15,14),3,,.5: CIRCLE(15,10),13,,.8 1200 FOR V=8 TO 23 STEP 5: V\$=ST R\$(V)+",17;": IF V=<16 THEN J\$=" G5F5" ELSE J\$="F5G5" 1210 DRAW "BM"+V\$+J\$: NEXT V: PS ET(11,7,4): PSET(18,7,4) 1220 GET(2,2)-(33,33),A,G: PCLS 1230 X=RND(7)-1: P=X*36+8: FOR J 1,2 =1 TO RND(25): B(X)=B(X)+11240 PUT(P,B(X))-(P+31,B(X)+25), UB 1530 1250 IF B(X)>110 THEN 1270 1260 NEXT J: GOTO 1230 1270 AS="OH WHAT A SAD ENDING!": GOSUB 1530: PAINT(0,0),4,3: COL OR 1,1: A\$="E-E-E-E-E-K!": KZ=1:

1290 AS="YOU'RE VERY LUCKY . . . FOR SOME REASON": GOSUB 1530 1300 GOSUB 2650: A\$="DIRECTION?" : GOSUB 1530: GOSUB 2660: IF HY= 3 THEN 480 ELSE AS=WAS: GOSUB 15 30: GUSUB 2660: GOTO 1140 1310 A\$="YOU WALK DIRECTLY INTO THE FIREPLACE.": GOSUB 1530 1320 AS="YOU MUST THINK THIS TES T IS A CINCH. FOR YOU IT'S A SIN GE. T-II-E E-N-D": GOSUB 1530: GO 1330 AS="THE DOOR BEHIND YOU IS LOCKED. REMEMBER?": GOSUB 1530: 1340 COSUB 2650: AS="GYMNASIUM": GOSUB 1530: GOSUB 2510: GOSUB 2 1350 PAINT(228,101),3,3: DS=100: GUSUB 2540: GUSUB 2030: IF YO=3 THEN GOSUB 2490: GOTO 1400 1360 IF BU\$="BU" AND SD=0 THEN S D=1: AS="BLURTON SAYS: GO SEE TH E ELEPHANT.": GOSUB 1530: GOTO 1 1370 IF VX=0 THEN VX=1: A\$="SHIR KING BUT SILENT, BLURTON SHARPE PRACTICES HIS PISTOL SKILL.": GO 1390 E\$=LEFT\$(FL\$,1): IF E\$="B" OR E\$="0" THEN GOSUB 2440 1400 AS="DIRECTION?": GOSUB 1530 : GOSUB 2660: IF PIS="" AND HY=1 OR PIS="" AND HY=3 THEN A\$="YOU ENTER SHARPE'S LINE OF FIRE, AN D HE PLUGS YOU. THE END. ": GOSUB 1410 IF PI\$="EMPTY" AND HY=1 THE 1420 IF PI\$="EMPTY" AND HY=3 THE N A\$=WA\$: GOSUB 1530: GOTO 1400 1430 IF HY=4 THEN 240 ELSE IF HY 1440 COSUB 2650: FOR V=1 TO 79 S TEP 3: CIRCLE(128,55), V, RND(2)+2 1450 AS="THIS MEANS JUMPING THRO UGH A BEAUTIFUL STAINED GLASS WI NDOW. <Y>ES OR <N>O": GOSUB 1530 1460 X\$=1NKEY\$: IF X\$<>"Y" AND X \$<>"N" THEN 1460 ELSE IF X\$="N" AND GL=2 THEN 560 ELSE IF X\$="N" AND GL=1 THEN 930 1470 DRAW"C2; BH128, 40; U30G10D20H 30D10F20L30F20G30R5U5R13U5E20F40 U10R40H40U30G20": PAINT(128,65), 1480 FOR X=255 TO 1 STEP 10: SOU ND X,1: NEXT: AS="YOU JUMP": GOS 1490 IF PAS="PA" THEN AS="YOUR P ARACHUTE RIPS ON JAGGED GLASS AN D IS USELESS.": GOSUB 1530 1500 AS="IT'S THE END. YOU FALL . . . ": GOSUB 1530 April, 1985

X=64: Y=160: GOSUB 1540

1510 Λ\$="... AND FALL ...": GOSU B 1530: GOSUB 1820: GOTO 1510 1520 IF FI=2 THEN DRAW"C3; BH200, 74"+JII\$: PAINT(180,80),3,3 1530 COLOR 3,1: X=1: Y=140: A\$=A S+CHRS(32) 1540 FOR P=1 TO LEN(A\$): Q\$=111D\$ (A\$, P, 1)1550 K=ASC(Q\$)-31: IF K<1 OR K>5 9 THEN 1590 1560 ON K GUSUB 4,5,6,7,8,9,10,1 1,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32 ,33,34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,4 3,44,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52,53, 54,55,56,57,58,59,60,61,62 1570 GOSUB 63: X=X+12: IF Q\$=CHR \$(32) AND INSTR(MID\$(A\$,P+1,INT((255-X)/12)), CHR\$(32))=0 THEN X= 1: Y=Y+14 1580 IF Y>182 THEN GOSUB 2630 1590 NEXT P: GOSUB 2630: RETURN 1600 CIRCLE(128,90),55,,1.5,.6,. 1610 FOR V=120 TO 128: FOR U=110 TO 170 STEP 60: CIRCLE(U,V), 15, ,.2: NEXT U,V 1620 CIRCLE(155,75),13,,2.5,.5,1 : DRAW"BM137,75;R30": CIRCLE(157 ,75),13,,1,0,.5: CIRCLE(85,97),1 1,,1,0,.5 1630 DRAW "BM155,120;H15G15L20H8 U15L20U22" 1640 CIRCLE(100,62),30,,.8 1650 FOR V=90 TO 110 STEP 20: CI RCLE(V,55),9,,.7: CIRCLE(V,58),3 : NEXT 1660 DRAW "Bi1101,55; D3G7D5F3R2E5 1670 LINE (97,80)-(107,77), PSET: RETURN 1680 COLOR 2,1: CIRCLE(200,130), 20,,3,.5,0: LINE(180,130)-(220,1 30), PSET 1690 DRAW "BH195,75;U6L1H3U6E3R3 F4E4R2F3D6G3D6G3" 1700 LINE(200,120)-(200,70), PRES ET: PAINT(200,112),2,2 1710 CIRCLE(200,40),9,,1.6: CIRC LE(200,66),16,,1.1,.35,.16: PAIN T(200,40),1,21720 PSET(198,37,3): PSET(202,37 ,3): CIRCLE(200,41),1: CIRCLE(20 0,44),2,,.7,0,.5 1730 COLOR 4,0: FOR V=10 TO 14: CIRCLE(200,46), V,, 1.7,.5,1: NEXT : COLOR 3,0: RETURN 1740 PHODE 4,1: COLOR 1,0: PCLS0 : SCREEN 3,2 1750 DRAW"BIIO, 134; E10R3U2E5R40U3 R50U3R150" 1760 LINE(116,110)-(20,30), PSET 1770 DRAW"B1190, 30; L10U10R40D10L1 0D10R40U10L5U5R15D5L5D10R30U20L1 0U8R30D8L10D20R40" 1780 LINE-(220,111), PSET 1790 FOR V=1 TO 12: CIRCLE(180,1 11), V,, 2,.5,1: NEXT 1800 FOR V=1 TO 10: CIRCLE(30,20

) . V: NEXT 1810 KZ=1: A\$=STRING\$(9,32)+"LUR KLEY MANOR"+STRING\$(11,32)+"BY R ICHARD RAHELLA": GOSUB 1530: KZ= 1820 POKE 65494,0: POKE 223,6: F OR G=1 TO 2: FOR T=1 TO 2: PLAY P1\$: NEXT T: PLAY P2\$: IF G=1 TH EN PLAY P3\$ ELSE PLAY P4\$ 1830 NEXT G: POKE 65495,0: RETUR 1840 PAINT(220,5),3,3: COLOR 1,3 : CIRCLE(210,16),11,,1.5,.45,.05 6: CIRCLE(210,19),9,,2.2,0,.5 1850 PSET(208,11,1): PSET(213,11 ,1): DRAW "BI1210,16;D3": DRAW "B 11209,24;R4" 1860 DRAW "Bill90,69; U10R3U17E5R2 5E15U3H10": DRAW "BH210,34; D40" 1870 V1=14: V2=.7: V3=47: FUR V= 1 TO 5: CIRCLE(210, V3), V1,, V2,.4 5,.05: V1=V1-2.5: V2=V2-.1: V3=V 3+5: NEXT V 1880 FOR V=67 TO 70: CIRCLE(210, V),14,,.6,0,.5: NEXT: DRAW"BM188 ,132;E7U10H3U30E7R20F20G20F7": R ETURN 1890 CIRCLE(70,90),25,,1.5,.45,. 99: CIRCLE(80,90),25,,1.5,.5,.6: CIRCLE(53,95),7 1900 DRAW"BM48,103;D15G5R10E2R5E 10" 1910 CIRCLE(68,85),18,,1.6,.75,. 25 1920 CIRCLE(70,47),15,,1.2: DRAW "BH80,51;L4H2": CIRCLE(76,41),3 1930 FOR V=5 TO 16: CIRCLE(72,47), V,, 1.2,.5,.7: NEXT V 1940 DRAW "BI163, 120; D14R17E2U4H2 L5U5E2U5E7U2E7U3E2U1E2U7L9": PAI NT(65,132),3,3 1950 PAINT(70,100),4,3: RETURN 1960 FOR V=21 TO 145 STEP 1: LIN E(6,V+(RND(10)-20))-(75,V+RND(10))-20), PSET: NEXT V: COLOR 3,0 1970 COLOR 2,0: DRAW "BH35,80;D5 01.20U10R10U80G10D30L10U35E20R5" 1980 CIRCLE(39,17),14,,1,.4,.12 1990 DRAW "BH35,80;R10D50R20U10L 10U80F10D30R10U35H20L5" 2000 LINE(0,0)-(85,135), PSET, B: PAINT(5,5),4,2: PAINT(5,5),1,2 2010 COLOR 3,0: LINE(0,0)-(85,13 5), PSET, H: PAINT(5,5),1,3 2020 RETURN 2030 COLOR 2,1 2040 DRAW"BI1202,130;L13E4R5U75G1 2H15R7F7El1R2OF15G15U7E7H9D75G8L 3U4E6R4L13R7U40": DRAW "BH199,70 ;R15" 2050 PAINT (202,68),2,2: PAINT (202,72),4,2 2060 CIRCLE(206,33),10,,1.3: PAI NT(206,33),0,2: PAINT(206,33),1, : COLOR 2,0: FOR V=1 TO 10: CIR CLE(206,28), V,,.8,.5,1:NEXT V: C OLOR 3.0 2070 DRAW "BH203, 37; F2R3E2": DRA W"BH207,36;U4": PSET(202,30,3): PSET(209,30,3) 2080 DRAW"BH173,47;U1L10U1R13E2G 307" 2090 DRAW"BH10,125;U5E5U50L5D15L 3U20R10U10R10D10R10D20L5U15L5D38 F3G10U25": RETURN 2100 GOSUB 2650: BU\$="BU": A\$="D UNGEON": GOSUB 1530: GOSUB 2510: A\$="IT'S EMPTY EXCEPT FOR ... ": GOSUB 1530 2110 DRAW"C2; BM195, 103; R20D30L20 U30": PAINT(197,105),2,2: CIRCLE (205,103),10,2,.5,1: A\$="A NICE LITTLE BUCKET": GOSUB 1530 2120 YO=YO+1: A\$="YOU TAKE THE B UCKET AND CRAWL BACK UP TO ... ": GOSUB 1530: RETURN 2130 COLOR 3,1: L=1: FOR V=35 TO 59: FOR K=3 TO 1 STEP -2 2140 COLOR K,1: LINE(111+L,V)-(1 37,35), PSET: NEXT K: L=L+1: NEXT V: COLOR 3,1 2150 A\$="OH MY GOODNESS! A TRAPD OOR OPENS AND DROPS YOU THROUGH. ": GOSUB 1530: AS="BUT DON'T WOR RY TOO MUCH.": GUSUB 1530 2160 CIRCLE(136,96),40,2,1,.77 47: X\$="C2;BM136,96": DRAW X\$+"G 5H5G5H5G5H5G5": DRAW X\$+"H5E5H5E 5116E6116R6" 2170 CIRCLE(150,75),10,2,.5: PAI NT(128,133),2,2: CIRCLE(150,75), 2.4..7 2180 AS="A RENEGADE FROM SOME GE NTLER VIDEO PASTIME CATCHES YOU BEFORE YOU HIT THE FLOUR. ": GOSU B 1530: AS="IT HAS EATEN RECENTL Y BUT MANAGES TO PAC YOU IN. THE END": GOSUB 1530 2190 GOSUB 1820: GOTO 2190 2200 IF X\$="L" THEN V=2 ELSE V=1 2210 IF XS="L" THEN AS="A MUMITY APPEARS, SAYING . . . ": GOSUB 15 30: AS="I AM ENRAGED BY THE ORAN GE OF YOUR FLAGON!": GOSUB 1530 IF XS="R" THEN AS="THERE'S A SKELETON IN THE CLOSET. IT SAY S . . . ": GOSUB 1530: A\$="YOU CA ME HERE TOO SOON, YET YOU ARE NO W... THE LATE.": GOSUB 1530 2230 AS="YOU TAKE A PERMANENT PL ACE ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE MID DLE DOOR.": GOSUB 1530 2240 CIRCLE(128,95),38,,2,.5,1: X=107: Y=70: AS="R I P ": GUSUB 2250 COLOR 2,1: FOR X=90 TO 166: LINE(X,100)-(X+(3-RND(6)),100-R

2260 A\$="IT LEADS TO A SECLUDED GLEN JUST BEHIND LURKLEY MANOR.
YOUR FINAL STOP.": KZ=1: GOSUB 1
530: GOTO 2610
2270 A\$="NOIRA DARK ASKS IF YOU HAVE SOMETHING TO DRINK. <Y>ES O
R <N>O.": GOSUB 1530

NU(15)), PSET: NEXT X: COLOR 3,1:

2280 X\$=1NKEY\$: IF X\$<>"Y" AND X \$<>"N" THEN 2280 2290 IF XS="N" AND FLS="" THEN A \$="DON'T FORGET ME.": GOSUB 1530 2300 IF X\$="N" AND FL\$<>"" OR X\$ ="Y" AND FL\$="" THEN A\$="SHE CAL LS YOU A LIAR, AND RIGHTLY SO. S HE FLIES INTO A RAGE. ": COSUB 15 30: GOTO 2370 2310 A\$="SHE ASKS FOR A DRINK: < Y>ES OR <N>O.": GUSUB 1530 2320 X\$=INKEY\$: IF X\$<>"Y" AND X \$<>"N" THEN 2320 2330 IF X\$="Y" AND LEFT\$(FL\$,2)= "BL" THEN A\$="IT'S BLUE! I HATE PRUNE JUICE, OR WHATEVER IT IS!" : GOSUB 1530: GOTO 2370 2340 IF X\$="Y" AND FL\$="ORANGE" THEN AS="SHE SNIFFS AT IT, SAYIN G: THE SKELETON HUST OKAY THIS F IRST.": GOSUB 1530: RETURN 2350 IF X\$="Y" AND FL\$="ORANGEX" THEN FLS="": YO=3: CV=1: A\$="TH AT TASTED VERY GOOD! MY ADVICE T O YOU GO WALK THROUGH A WALL. ": GOSUB 1530: RETURN 2360 IF FD=0 AND XS="N" THEN FD= 1: AS="SHE VOWS: YOU'LL SLAKE MY THIRST BEFORE YOU ESCAPE! SCRAM 1": GOSUB 1530: RETURN ELSE IF X S="N" THEN AS="REMEMBER MY VOW. : GOSUB 1530: RETURN 2370 COLOR 2,1: CIRCLE(200,66),1 6,1,1.1,.35,.67 2380 DRAW"BH190,52;1.15H9L7F14R15 F2": CIRCLE(163,40),8,,.7: PAINT (163,40),1,2: DRAW"BH163,10;D25"

2390 AS="SHE PRODUCES A BOHB.": GOSUB 1530 2400 FOR X=10 TO 35: FOR V=4 TO 1 STEP -1: COLOR V,1: CIRCLE(163 ,X),2,V: NEXT V: PLAY "T254;01;C ": NEXT X

2410 COLOR 4,1: FOR X=1 TO 60: F OR V=0 TO 1: SCREEN 1,V: LINE(16 3,40)-(RND(255),RND(134)),PSET:

NEXT V,X: COLOR 3,1 2420 AS="NO ONE SURVIVES. WILL T HIS TEACH YOU NOT TO FIB?": KZ=1 : GOSUB 1530: PLAY "T1" 2430 GOSUB 1820: GOTO 2430 2440 A\$="BLURTON SAYS: I SEE YOU HAVE A FLAGON. MAY I HAVE A SIP - <Y>ES OR N<O>?": GOSUB 1530 2450 X\$=INKEY\$: IF X\$<>"N" AND X \$<>"Y" THEN 2450 ELSE IF X\$="Y" AND FLS="BLUE" THEN AS="SEE MY M OMMY - I MEAN MY MUMMY - TO GET THIS APPROVED BEFORE I DRINK IT. ": GOSUB 1530: RETURN 2460 IF X\$="Y" AND LEFT\$(FL\$,2)= "OR" THEN AS="IT'S ORANGE STUFF, WHICH I HATE!": GOSUB 1530: A\$= "HE FIRES. YOU FALL. IT ENDS.": GUSUB 1530: GOTO 2610 2470 IF X\$="N" THEN A\$="BLURTON SCOWLS: NO ONE REFUSES ME. I'M A BLUEBLOOD!": GOSUB 1530: A\$="HE AIMS THE PISTOL AT YOU AND FIRE S! THE END.": GOSUB 1530: GOSUB 2490: GOTO 2610 2480 AS="BLURTON DRAINS THE FLAG ON AND KEEPS IT.": GOSUB 1530: A \$="HE SAYS: I LIKE IT. I PROMISE NEVER TO SHOOT YOU.": GOSUB 153 O: FL\$="": PI\$="EMPTY": RETURN 2490 FOR V=1 TO 10: CIRCLE(159,4 5),3,4: POKE 65494,0: PLAY"T32;0 5;CB" 2500 CIRCLE(159,45),3,1: CIRCLE(8+RND(20),60+RND(20)),3,4: NEXT: POKE 65495,0: RETURN 2510 LINE(40,40)-(215,95), PSET, B : LINE(40,40)-(0,0), PSET: LINE(2 15,40)-(255,0), PSET: LINE(215,95)-(255,135),PSET: LINE(40,95)-(0 ,135), PSET: RETURN 2520 DRAW"BH225,105;U50E20D90": PAINT(228,101),2,3: RETURN 2530 DRAW"BH30,105;U50H20D90": P AINT(27,100),2,3: RETURN

12,4: PAINT(200,80),4,4: LINE(1, 120)-(1,120), PSET: FOR V=1 TO 25 STEP RND(15)+10: N=N+1 2560 N=N+1: IF N/2=INT(N/2) THEN V1=80+RND(20) ELSE V1=100+ RND(20) 2570 LINE-(V,VI), PSET: NEXT: LIN E-(254,120), PSET: PAINT(2,134),3 ,3: DRAW"C2; BH40, 100; U30R10D10R3 OUIORIOD30L50": PAINT(43,98),2,2 2580 AS="IT IS DAWN AS YOU ESCAP E LURKLEY MANOR. YOU ARE VERY MA PPY": GOSUB 1530: GOTO 2580 2590 GOSUB 2600: GOSUB 2650: GOS UB 1600: A\$="IT'S IGOR! HARUMPH! NEVER HOPED -- I MEAN EXPECTED T O SEE YOU AGAIN.": GOSUB 1530: A S="I GIVE YOU A PARACHUTE. USE I T WELL. I NOW RETURN YOU TO THE GREAT HALL.": GOSUB 1530: GOTO 1 2600 AS="UP THE CHIMNEY YOU FIND THE ATTIC. SOME WEIRDNESS HAPPE NS - A COLOR FIELD...": GOSUB 15 30: FOR V=1 TO 20: PCLS RND(3)+1 : SCREEN RND(2),1: NEXT: GOSUB 2 650: RETURN 2610 PLAY "T1": GOSUB 1820: GOTO

2620 LINE(S1,P1)-(S2,P2), PRESET, BF: RETURN

2630 IF KZ=1 THEN KZ=0: RETURN E LSE FOR T=1 TO 500: NEXT: COLOR 1,1: LINE(0,140)-(255,Y+12), PRES ET.BF

2640 X=1: Y=140: COLOR 3,1: RETU

2650 PHODE 3,1: COLOR 3,0: PCLS1 : SCREEN 1,1: J.INE(0,0)-(255,135), PSET, B: RETURN

2660 YS=THKEYS: HY-INSTR(DIS,XS) : IF X\$="" OR HY=0 THEN 2660 ELS E RETURN

2670 FOR V=1 TO 15: CIRCLE(22,60), V, RND(2)+2,1.8: NEXT V: RETURN

2680 REH - END OF LISTING

"WE ARE NEW" WE ARE FOR YOU

SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE FOR YOU AND YOUR COLOR COMPUTER ************* CATALOGUE AVAILABLE *************



2540 LINE(DS,50)-(DS+30,95), PSET

2550 GOSUB 2650: CIRCLE(200,80),

,B: PAINT(DS+2,52),2,3: RETURN

YOUR COCO DOWN AND OUT LATELY ? "YOU NEED" DRACONIAN \$30:50 \$30:50 SR-71 BUZZ.BAIT \$30:50 MR. DIG \$30:50 \$28:00 CRASH KING TUT \$30:50 GRAND PRI \$34:50 WILLY'S W. \$34:00 1



Get A 'Boot' Out Of OS-9

By Charles Robitaille

Have you recently purchased OS-9 From Radio Shack and found that its system master disk wasn't directly bootable? Do you wish it was? Then read on! The reason you can't directly boot to your system disk is because you have Version 1.0 Disk BASIC ROM, instead of the newer Version 1.1. The newer version has the boot routine built into it and if you had this ROM you would only have to insert the system master disk, type DOS, and be on your way.

There are, fortunately, several ways around this. You could, for one, upgrade to the newer ROM, which isn't exactly cheap. You could wait for Radio Shack to send you a version upgrade patch and hope it includes direct booting. Or, you could do it yourself by following the simple procedure outlined in this article. Should you decide to do it yourself, you'll find you will have used only three sectors of disk space, and your system will seem much more professional.

My only caution is that if you have modified your original system master disk, then this procedure might not work for you. I would further add that this original system master disk should never be modified, except under instructions from Radio Shack, or you could lose compatibility with other users.

We will be working with a backup of the OS-9 system master disk, so if you haven't already done so, write-protect your original system master disk, Version 01.00.00. This is to protect it from being written to inadvertently. If you're not familiar with how to make a backup, I suggest you study Chapter 4 of the Getting Started with OS-9 manual.

Once the backup is made, put away your original system master disk until it is specifically asked for. When your backup is made, leave it in drive 0 and delete two files from it. The files are named LIST and OS9GEN. They are occupying the three sectors we will need for our boot program. Don't worry, though, because the last thing we will do is copy these files back from the original. At that time, they'll occupy different sectors, but will operate just fine. By the way, to delete these files all you need to type at the OS9: prompt is:

DEL /D0/CMDS/LIST DEL /D0/CMDS/OS9GEN

After this is done, we will need to write a couple of short BASIC programs, one of them being the BOOT program itself. So, power down your system and power it back up again to get under control of Disk BASIC. Your backup system master disk should be in drive 0. Type in Listing I and then RUN it.

This program will set up Track 17, Sector 2 as Disk BASIC's granule allocation table. By doing this, we have told Disk BASIC that the only granule left to write to begins at Track 16, Sector 1, which is where we want our BOOT program to reside. It will then set up Track 17, Sector 3 to accept a directory entry.

The last thing it does is set up Track 0, Sector 2, which is OS-9's cluster allocation table. We will have, in effect, told OS-9 that it cannot use the above mentioned sectors because they are already in use. This program not only makes it possible to run the BOOT program, but it also protects the BOOT program from an inadvertent SAVE when under Disk BASIC, while also protecting it from OS-9 writing over it.

AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW

The next step in this procedure is the most pleasurable, because when we are done, we will have a bootable OS-9 system master disk. Type in Listing 2, which is the *BOOT* program. With the backup disk still in drive 0, type the following:

SAVE"BOOT"

You now have a bootable OS-9 system master disk. But, don't throw away your OS-9 Boot disk because it contains your drive speed test program which you will want to run from time to time. We must now get back the two files we deleted earlier. To get back into OS-9 simply type:

RUN"BOOT"

Insert your original write-protected system master disk and copy these two files to the bootable backup disk we just made. At the OS9: prompt, you'll need to type:

COPY /D0/CMDS/LIST /D0/ CMDS/LIST -S #16K

COPY / D0/CMDS/OS9GEN / D0/ CMDS/OS9GEN -S #16K

That's all there is to it. If you choose, you can make a backup of this disk, although it's not really necessary since if you somehow "bombed" it out, you could easily make another. By the way, the drive speed test program is named CHR\$(130)+CHR\$(129)+".BIN". So, if you wanted to rename this program to SPDTST.BIN, for example, you would type under Disk BASIC:

RENAME CHR\$(130)+CHR\$(129)+
".BIN" TO "SPDTST.BIN"

The program will be a lot easier to call up and send to another disk should you choose to use your OS-9 Boot disk

PAGE 57

for something else.

OS-9 is one of the most powerful operating systems in the world for a microcomputer. It may very well be the

most powerful of all, so to all of you who have become part of the OS-9 network, I say congratulations. You have done your homework well and spent your money wisely. Learn OS-9 and master it, and if this little boot program will help you enjoy OS-9 more, then your time will have been well spent.

Listing 1:

5 DEFUSRØ=&HD66C:POKE&HEA,3:POKE &HEB,Ø:POKE&HEC,17:POKE&HED,2:PO KE&HEE,&H5Ø:POKE&HEF,Ø 1Ø FORI=&H5ØØØ TO &H51ØØ:POKEI,& HC9:NEXTI 15 POKE&H5Ø2Ø,&HFF 20 A=USR(Ø) 25 FORI=&H5ØØØ TO &H51ØØ:POKEI,& HFF:NEXTI 3Ø POKE&HED,3 35 A=USR(Ø) 4Ø POKE&HEA,2:POKE&HEC,Ø:POKE&HE D,2 45 A=USR(Ø)
50 POKE&H5024, &HFF:POKE&H5026, &H
D9:POKE&HEA, 3
55 A=USR(Ø)
60 NEW

Listing 2:
5 DEFUSRØ=&HD66C:S=1:H=&H27
10 POKE&HEA, 2:POKE&HEB, Ø:POKE&HE
C, 34:POKE&HED, S:POKE&HEE, H:POKE&
HEF, Ø
15 A=USR(Ø)
20 S=S+1:H=H+1
25 IFS<19 THEN 10

3Ø EXEC&H27ØC

OS-9 UTILITY Tidy Up Listings With LISTFILE

By Gerry Schechter

f you do any programming at all, you already know it can be very helpful to have a hard copy listing available in order to assist in debugging and modifying programs. When using Extended BASIC, a simple *LLIST* will provide the desired listing. In BASIC09, a *LIST procname* >/p will also do the job.

In either case, however, there are no top and bottom page margins, so you wind up printing on the perforations of the paper, which is kind of sloppy. If you ever break up your listings, punch holes in them and file them away as I do, then you know this can be a problem. Even if you don't, wouldn't it be nice to have a neatly formatted listing?

Since I like to have things simplified, I came up with a program called LISTFILE. This program, which is written in BASIC09, will produce a neatly formatted listing of any OS-9 file that

The listing:

PAGE 58

PROCEDURE LISTFILE

 would normally be LISTable. Although it is designed with BASIC09 programs in mind, it can also be used with most other OS-9 files as well, with no problem.

Aside from skipping over the perforations, it will also print out today's date, the filename in elongated printer mode, and a page number at the top of every page for better readability and documentation. For BASIC09 programs, the listing is indented five spaces on each line that does not have a line number, in a manner similar to that of BASIC09's LIST command.

Using this program could not be easier. When it prompts you for the filename to be listed, all you have to do is to enter its name. This name must follow the OS-9 pathname conventions, so if the file to be listed is in your current data directory, all you need to do is to enter the filename. If it is not, you must enter the full pathname.

PRINT CHR\$(12)
PRINT " ** LIST FILE UTILITY **"
ON ERROR GOTO 130
DIM XX:INTEGER
DIM KEY:STRING[1]
DIM FILENAME:STRING[24]
DIM FIRSTTIME, BASIC:BOOLEAN
DIM INDATA, TEMP:STRING[128]

AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW

When your file has been listed, you will again be prompted for a filename to be listed. If you have no more files to be listed, just hit ENTER, and the program will end by itself.

The only part of this program you might have to modify has to do with putting your printer into the elongated print mode. As written, it is designed for the Radio Shack Line Printer VIII. Between lines 120 and 130 (not every line in mubered in BASIC09, you will find the necessary comments to help you in modifying the program to suit your particular printer.

I hope you will find this program useful, and that it will encourage you to write your own utility programs when the need arises. For those of you who don't like typing in programs, I would be happy to send you a copy of my program for \$1, if you will send a blank disk and a SASE to: 75 Midland Terrace, Yonkers, NY 10704.

DIM LINECOUNT, PAGECOUNT: BYTE
DIM DISK, PRINTER, POINTER: BYTE
100 FIRSTTIME=TRUE
PRINT
PRINT " ENTER FILE NAME TO BE LISTED:"
INPUT " ", FILENAME
IF LEN(FILENAME)=0 THEN
PRINT

April, 1985

Martha Says....

Graham chose to report on the recent Australian Personal Computer Show in CoCo this month. As I went too, he asked if I'd summarize my reactions to the show in Rainbow.

Well firstly I think it stinks that Graham and others were there specifically to show the Education Dept people a CoCo or two, and there wasn't one to be seen anywhere.

This Tandy for seem to think that they can pretend that CoCo is a real computer when it suits them, and then they call it a toy when they want to show off to the big boys! Every other contender for the education contracts in NSW was there - Commence. Micro Bee, .. well them anyway, but we weren't represented.

Tandy discovered a long time ago that people love the CoCo. They even admit candidly that they don't mind taking the money from the sales of the CoCo. Tandy still haven't discovered that it is OK to admit to having one in the stock line, when they are outside playing with IBM.

The show was hard to get into, especially if one had the tickets that were handed around as inducements by the various merchants. But once in it was immediately apparent that this was no ordinary exhibition! There were four floors of it and at times the number of people, and the smoke in the air, made it quite breathless.

There was a weak attempt at providing some food for sale, and I felt that the aisles could have been wider - especially where Control Data had this ridiculous 'robot'

running around, bumping into things and generally making a nuisance of itself. In fact it was a remote control toy fitted with a two way radio. And the operator was rude.

There were more MS DOS machines there than I ever hope to see again. I find it amazing that everyone has to run out and copy what is really for this day and age, a very average computer. Many of these MS DOS computers are headed for the scrapheap fast. They are like the multiple brands of TVs that dissappeared soon after colour TV first reared it's ugly head in Australia.

The Tandy 1000 was 'launched' (their word) at the show, and will succeed. It is good, in that it does what it claims to do, that is, it emulates an IBM PC or PC inr, but more importantly, it will be supported by a company with enough outlets to service the thing properly.

Graham has said that we will be supporting it, but where we get the people to do the work, I don't know. Knowing Graham, he'll do it - somehow, so I suppose that has to be another big plus in the 1000's favour.

All in all, I would have been happier back at my desk, the crowds of big cities are not the place for me.

Ron Foley wrote to Graham about THAT letter in March CoCo. I told Graham not to print it. Ron was absolutely right, it was filthy and therefore not fit for publication.

```
PRINT " PROCEDURE CONCLUDED."
PRINT
END
END IF
OPEN DISK, FILENAME: READ
PRINT
INPUT " LINE UP PAPER AND HIT ENTER .. ", KEY
PRINT
OPEN #PRINTER, "/P": WRITE
110 READ #DISK, INDATA
IF FIRSTTIME THEN
GOSUB 120
FIRSTTIME*FALSE
IF LEFT$(INDATA,9)="PROCEDURE" THEN
BASIC-TRUE
ELSE
BASIC=FALSE
ENDIF
ENDIF
IF BASIC THEN
IF LEFT$(INDATA,9)="PROCEDURE" THEN
INDATA="*** "+INDATA
ELSE
IF LEFT$(INDATA,1)>"9" OR LEFT$(INDATA,1)="(" THEN
INDATA=
             "+INDATA
FLSE
POINTER-SUBSTR(" ", INDATA)
TEMP=LEFT$ (INDATA, POINTER)+"
INDATA=LEFT$(TEMP,5)+RIGHT$(INDATA, LEN(INDATA)-POINTER)
ENDLE
FNDIF
IF LINECOUNT>60 THEN
COSUB 120
ENDIF
PRINT #PRINTER, INDATA
IF EOF(#DISK) THEN
April, 1985
```

```
CLOSE #DISK
CLOSE #PRINTER
GOTO 100
ENDIF
LINECOUNT=LINECOUNT+1
GOTO 110
120 IF NOT(FIRSTTIME) THEN
FOR XX=1 TO 5
PRINT #PRINTER
NEXT XX
ELSE
PAGECOUNT=1
ENDIF
PRINT #PRINTER, LEFT$ (DATE$, 8);
(* START ELONGATION FOR LP VIII *)
PRINT #PRINTER, CHR$(27); CHR$(14);
PRINT #PRINTER, TAB((50-LEN(FILENAME))/2); FILENAME;
(* END ELONGATION FOR LP VIII *)
PRINT #PRINTER, CHR$(27); CHR$(15);
PRINT #PRINTER, TAB(50); "PAGE NO: "; PAGECOUNT
PRINT #PRINTER
LINECOUNT=2
PAGECOUNT=PAGECOUNT+1
RETURN
130 ERRNO=ERR
PRINT
IF ERRNO=215 OR ERRNO=216 THEN
PRINT " FILE NOT FOUND!"
COTO 100
PRINT " ERROR # "; ERRNO; " ENCOUNTERED!"
ENDIF
PRINT
PRINT " PROCEDURE TERMINATED"
PRINT " DUE TO ABOVE ERROR.
PRINT
FND
```

From P 5

4. MS DOS (1909)

Paul Humphries.

Interfacing using CoCoConnection, Basic and John Poxon. Forth

Final details are yet to be completed on BASIC for Beginners, and the two tutorials on Education. (We expect to have a pre-eminent speaker on this subject.) And finally, Lonnie Falk from American Rainbow will also be here to discuss "Aspects in the Development of the Color Computer". If this sounds a bit nebulous, it's because he wants to touch on "a bit of history, a bit of what is present, and a look into the future"!

Lonnie's address will probably be made over dinner on Saturday night, so there is no fear of missing him because you want to be at another tutorial.

Registrations.

PLEASE if you are coming, let us know. Frankly, although a lot have said on the phone that they are coming, I'm getting worried because there are only a few bookings.

In any case, the closing date for bookings will be 28th May. Why? Because we need time to order materials and in particular, the caterers need warning to prepare the food.

I think it will be an exciting time for us all. I am keen to see some of these high scorers from Australian CoCo's

'Scoreboard' go through their paces on the the Sunday. That is when we'll be throwing CoCoConf open so that you can see the latest gear, and talk to the software suppliers. It is also when the games competition will be underway!

So come on, people are coming from all over the place, Lonnie is coming from Kentucky, Tino is coming from Hobart, we know of folk who are coming from Gove in the NT, Melbourne, Adelaide, Perth, and Sydney - you won't be the only one making the long journey - register NOW! WE NEED TO KNOW YOU ARE COMING!

Transport.

We have had avery kind offer of the use of a bus during the period of CoCoConf. It would be available to bring folk from Brisbane to the coast, and to transport folk around the coast to and from the various places that they will be staying. There is a cost involved, but it is only the cost of the fuel, so it's likely to be about \$4 to get from Brisbane to the coast, be ferried around all weekend, and returned to Brisbane. The cost for being taken from your lodgings to CoCoConfand back will be much lower.

If you would like to avail yourself of this offer, please phone Annette on 075-51-0015, and let her know.

COCOCONF 15 - 16 JUNE, 1985

- * TUTORIALS
- * FREE ticket to the Computer Expo
- * See and operate the latest in Hard and Software.
- * Pick up a bargain.
- * Catch up on old friends.

PROGRAM

SAT:

9.00 AM Welcome!

9.30 AM Tutorials. Choice of 4, or head off

to the Computer Expo..

11.00 AM Morning Tea.

11.30 AM Return to Tutorials.

12.30 PM Lunch.

9.00 AM Rotary Hall Lawson St Southport, Old.

2.00 PM Tutorials. Choice of 4, or head off to the computer Expo.

3.30 PM Afternoon Tea.

4.00 PM Return to Tutorials.

5.00 PM Break to prepare for Dinner.

8.00 PM Dinner (Venue to be announced) .

SUN:

Spend today with the Software 10.00 AM Agents. Try out the new Programs, or join in the games contests.

COCOCONF





\$ 39.95 I enclose full price

9.95 I enclose part price and will pay the rest off before CoCoConf.

Please bill my Mastercard / Visa / Bankcard NO

Please find Cash / M.O. / Cheque enclosed. Signed.....

Now is the time to subscribe to Australian Rainbow

Copies of back issues can be obtained, subject to the availability of stocks, by using this order form and marking clearly which issues you require to be sent to you. Each issue costs \$3.95 including postage and packing. Please enclose your cheque/postal order made payable to: Graham Morphett, PO Box 1742, Southport, 4215

AUSTRALIAN Subscription	n Rates AUSTRALIAN	воок	S
CoCo/MiCo/softgold	RAINBOW s3.95	Byte	\$5.95
\$3.45 Latest per of		Elementary SORRY	,
\$31 12 month	205	Help OUT OF S	STOCK-
ack \$3 per copy	Feb '85 onwards \$3.95	Facts	\$11.95
MiCo — CoCo/MiCo	Aug '84-Jan '85 \$3.25 to July '84 \$3.00	Advanced	_
First Issue Oct. '83 First Issue Aug. '8	4	MiCoHelp	\$9.95
DISKS &		Medium	4
Rainbow on Tape (program listings) \$ Please note that RAINBOW on TAPE is issued irregular	12 for month of	MiCo Exposed	\$11.50
CoCoOz MiCoOz	10 (\$10 as \$1.70 as	BUIL 53	FINI
Latest \$8 Blank	tapes 12 for \$18 or \$1.70 ea.	BULLET	
6 months \$42 Casse	ette Cases 10 for \$5	CoCo Link —	_
12 months \$75 Disks	— \$3.50 ea. 10 for \$28.99	Annual Sub. \$29	L
	BLOCK CAPITALS ""	ou already subscribe to either Aus or Australian CoCo please place S	tralian Rainbo
		Complete the section below w	rith one lette
□ VISA BANKCARD □	FIRST NAME	SECOND NAME	
VISA BANKCARD			
VISA BANKCARD Cardholder			
	Address		
Cardholder Cash	Address		
Cardholder CASH CHEQUE	Address		
Cardholder Cash	Address	PC	
Cardholder CASH CHEQUE	Address STD Code Telephone	PC Local Number	

N	This range of C	clothing is made here on the Gold	Coast	
	DESCRIPTION V-Neck Crew Neck Tank Tops Tennis Dress Hooded Zip-up Jacket Ladies Hooded Pullover Top Ladies Shorts Children's Tank Tops Children's T-Shirts	SIZES 12 14 S. M. 10 12 14 S. M.	L XL 1. L XI 1. L 2. L 3. L 2. L 1. 1.	PRICE 4.95 13.85 16.20 11.95 12.80 4.20
	COLOURS AVAILABLE white.	pinik, equa, sky blue, yellow, hot pink, black		
PtEA	COLOURS AVAILABLE white.	ORDER FORM		
PtEA				
P(E A :				
Pt E A !				
P ₁ E A 3	SF SEND	ORDER FORM \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	amoun' _	
P, EAS			wwoon, -	

Of Back Issues, Tapes and Things."

With the exception of Nov 82, we have copies of all back issues available, and in fact need to reduce our stocks of many of them. The early copies of Rainbow are a source of excellent information for the new CoCo owner. The later copies reflect the growing knowledge of the average user of the time. There are games, utilities, hints, and programs for educational, business and club use. There are also many tutorials and articles of interest.

We also have considerable numbers of GoCo Magazine. If you don't have a full set of GoCo's, give me a call! For those who want to complete their Rainbow collections, we are offering a one for three deal. Buy any three pre August 1984 Rainbows during February, and we'll give you one more of your choice free!

CoCoOz and MiCoOz this Month.

Australian CoCo magazine is choc full this month and this is reflected in the record number of programs on CoCoOz. For a start, the OSB section is represented by two programs, then there are several games, including Roo Hunt, and then we have a program which helps you find the amateur radio satellites. As this was written, the final number was unknown, but looks like there could easily be 15 programs for you to learn from, this month on CoCoOz #25.

MiCoOz maintains the quality showing of the last few months. There is a quiz by Tom Lehane, a couple of excellent games by Crazy John Day, Graham Pollock presents his first machine language program (a little bottler!), Michael Turk is as clever as ever with a listing formatter, and 13yr old Matthew Wiltshire takes us on a trip in space. Many of these programs run unchanged on 16k standard CoCo's - the trick is that you have to type them in - but then that never hurt anyone!

ANNOUNCING The BEST of CoCoOz!!

To assist teachers and others who are involved with children in learning situations, we have compiled a 14 program tape (or disk) which refelcts some of the better Educational programming.

Programs include Quizes on Flags and Rivers, the classic "Fractut", a fractions tutor, and "Taxman", a program which teaches Factors. Many of our best Writers are represented and we fully recommend this tape to Educators with CoCos who can't decide what to do with them!

'The Best of CoCoOz' is available for \$10.00 on tape, or \$21.95 on disk, postage paid.

The CoCoConnection

Connect your CoCo to the outside world.

Control Robots, Models, Alarms, Lighting Systems, Solar Panels for water or electrical generation, or create your own special use.

There are two models.

Mark I is available now and has eight reporting lines, and eight outputs.

Mark II to be released later in the year, has 4 inputs, and 12 outputs, and can accept the ADDA pack. ADDA packs provide 4 additional inputs, and 12 additional outputs. CoCoConnection will accept a maximum of 16 ADDA packs.

CoCoConection comes complete with a driver program which you activate from your own programs.

PRICES:

MARK	I									\$180.00
MARK	11									T.B.A.
ADDA	PAC	K								T.B.A.

AVAILABLE FROM:

AUSTRALIAN RAINBOW BLAXLAND COMPUTER CENTRE CASULA HOBBIES

Please allow 3 weeks for delivery.

Casula Hobbies

AUSTRALIAN MODEL RAILWAY SPECIALISTS

We stock:

- * Australian Rainbow and Australian CoCo magazines.
- * CoCoConnection connect your train layout, burqular alarm, robot or model cars to CoCo.
- * Model Railways of Australian, American and European Prototype.

P.O. Box 72. LIVERPOOL, 2179.

CASULA HOBBIES 245 NORTHUMBERLAND ST. LIVERPOOL 2170

I HAVE SOMETHING TO SAY!

COCO - CASSETTE



Every month you will receive a cossette tope with 10 ready to run documented prog-

1 YR (12 ISSUES) . \$ 75-00

6 MO (6 ISSUES) . § 39-00 SINGLE COPIES . \$ 7-50

.*. Many programs use machine language! .*.

NEW · SOFTWARE · NEW

For the TRS80 Colour Computer this month's . Feature Program .

> KINGDOM OF BASHAN A 32K adventure from OWLS NEST SOFTWARE

Postpaid \$ 17.95 available at Independent Tandy Electronic Dealers

OR GIVE US A CALL OR WRITE TO

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

21 Williams St., Bowen, Qld., 4805 - Phone (077) 862220

ToTo Advertising



Box 5730, Gold Coast Mail Centre, Old, 4217 or phone (075) 39 2003



COMPUTERWARE FOR MICROS

PO Box 81 Brooklyn Park S.A 5032

Phone (08) 336 6588

Peter and Jillian Collison, 11 Grantley Ave, Rostrevor, Sth Aust. 5073. (08) 3366588.

LET'S GET DOWN TO BUSINESS

PRO-COLOR FILE *Enhanced* 2.0\$79.95

An all new version of PRO-COLOR-FILE will once again leave its mark as the most flexible database in its price range for the Color Computer.

• 60 Data Fields • 1020 BYTE RECORDS • TRUE MULTI DRIVE SUPPORT • 4000 + RECORD CAPACITY • 4 USER DEFINED DATA ENTRY SCREENS • 28 MATH EQUATIONS • IF-THEN-ELSE FUNCTIONS IN EQUATIONS . FILE-WIDE RECALCULATION . 8 USER DEFINED REPORT FORMATS . 6 USER DEFINED LABEL FORMATS . TOTAL FIELDS ON REPORTS . SUMMARIZE FIELDS . SEND REPORTS TO PRINTER. SCREEN OR TEXT FILE . FAST ML SORT (750 RECORDS IN LESS THAN 5 MINUTES) . CREATE UP TO 16 INDEXES FOR SORTING OR REPORTING RECORDS . AUTO KEY REPEAT . KEYBOARD CLICK . STORES FOR-MATS FOR REPEATED USE . CUSTOM SELECTION MENUS . PASSWORD PROTECTION . CREATES FILES COMPATIBLE WITH DYNACALC.

Because of PRO-COLOR-FILES ability to send reports to a text file, this means you can use your favorite communications program to transmit reports to other computers or read them in with your favorite word processor for creating customized reports. You can also convert ASCII files from your favorite spread sheet program into data files that can be accessed for further reporting and analyzing. PRO-COLOR-FILE is also supported by the PRO-COLOR-FILE National Users Group with quarterly newsletters. Join the rest of the world and discover for yourself what you've been missing.

PRO-COLOR-BUSI

\$199.95

As most Businessmen do not want to learn how to run a Database and format it, we have Established a small business package. This package has, RETAIL INVOICE, WHOLESALE INVOICE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, REPORTS, LABLE, Plus a supplementary set of instructions to walk a newcomer through. The package includes the full PRO-COLOR-SERIES as well, so that, when the need arises, you can have someone build your own special Database. We will be establishing further up and running Databases as the need arises.

DYNACALC®

\$129.95

This is the CoCo version of VISICALC. DYNACALC is not a toy. Sort up to eleven times faster than other top line spreadsheets. If you are really serious about using your CoCo for Business then there is no other spreadsheet to consider.

DYNACALC is designed to run with PRO-COLOUR-SERIES.

TELEWRITER-64

DISK - \$75.00 CASSETTE - \$66.00

> COMPUTERWARE researched the word processors available for the Color Computer. This is the best. Telewriter-64 is a truly sophisticated system that is marvelously easy to use. It works with any 16K, 32K or 64K system and any CoCo compatible

TOP-RATED COCO WORD PROCESSOR

MASTER DESIGN

\$39.95

This graphics program does more for you than just hi-res graphic editing. It will generate lettering in hi-res graphics that can be different sizes, skinny, bold, textured, drop shadowed, raise shadowed or tall. It will also interface with the Telewriter-64 word processor for printing hi-res displays with your letters.

As a graphics editor, it takes full advantage of all the extended BASIC hires graphic commands. Create boxes, circles, lines, copy displays and utilize GET and PUT features. Some added commands include mirror reflection, turn displays backwards or upside down, Squish displays, create dot patterns for shading or diagonal lines for creative backgrounds

Special text files created with the Letter Head Utility allow you to access hi-res graphics from Telewriter-64, your own BASIC programs or PRO-COLOR-FORMS.

MASTER DESIGN comes with its own screen dump routine which interfaces with all popular dot matrix printers that have dot addressable graphic ability.

See reviews in:

July '84 Rainbow, Oct. '84 Hot CoCo Telewriter-64 @ 1983 by Cognitec

PRO-COLOR-FORMS

PRO-COLOR-FORMS will access data files you create with PRO-COLOR-FILE and merge them with a letter or place them on pre-printed forms such as statements. Any field of information from your data file can be placed anywhere and repeated as many times in the letter or on the form. You can use the built in ML text editor for creating the form or use your favorite word processor

. DESIGN UP TO 6 FORMATS AT ONE TIME . USER DEFINED PAGE SIZE · SUPPORTS SPECIAL PRINTER CONTROL CODES · RIGHT JUSTIFICA-TION . PASSWORD PROTECTION . MERGES WITH GRAPHICS FROM MASTER DESIGN .

If you use our graphics program MASTER DESIGN, you can merge graphics with your forms for added enhancements. Have your graphic letter head printed at the top of each letter or incorporate designs, bar graphs or any display created within the form itself.

PRO-COLOR-DIR

\$24.95

Need to organize all your diskettes so you know where each program is? PRO-COLOR-DIR will read your directories and create a master data file that can be accessed by PRO-COLOR-FILE for sorting and reporting. 1000 + records can be stored on one diskette with valuable information about each program.

• DISK ID NAME • FILENAME/EXT • TYPE OF FILE • DATE CREATED • DATE UPDATED . NUMBER OF GRANS ALLOCATED . NUMBER OF SEC. TORS ALLOCATED AND USED . MACHINE LANGUAGE ADDRESSES .

A diskettes directory can be re-stored in the data file with old entries deleted and new ones appended automatically. You can obtain hard copies of the information and create labels of the filenames for placing on the diskette itself.



COMPUTERWARE

FOR MICROS.

P.O. Box 81 Brooklyn Park, .S.A 5032 Phone (08) 336 6588

VISA

BACK IT UP!

\$59.95

(Supplied on Disk)

SUPER BACK-UP UTILITY®

SUPER BACK-UP UTILITY WILL PERFORM ALL OF THE FOLLOWING FUNCTIONS

1. TAPE TO TAPE (Regardless of most protection schemes)

2. TAPE TO DISK (Move Cassette programs to Disk)

3. AUTO RELOCATE (For those Cassette programs that conflict WITH Disk operating systems)

4. DISK TO TAPE (Place Disk programs onto Cassette)

5. DISK TO DISK (Our powerful Spit-N-Image Program. Regardless of protection

schemes)

. MENU DRIVEN!

• REQUIRES 32K EXTENDED COCO

. REQUIRES 1 OR 2 DRIVES (For Disk Functions)

. ALL MACHINE LANGUAGEIN

COMPARE WITH OTHER INDIVIDUAL PROGRAMS COSTING IN EXCESS OF \$100.00 OR MORE!!!

COLORPACK

\$39.95

ROM/RAM pack. (specify configuration)

COLOR QUAVER

\$29.95

Software Music Synthesizer on tape (requires 32/64K).

COLOR BURNER

\$99.95

EPROM Programmer (2716/32/32A/64/64A/128, 68764/66) with software.

LOWERKIT III

\$89.95

- Full-time upper and lowercase installs in 15 minutes.
- · Normal and reverse video standard.
- · Fully compatible with all Alpha and Graphic modes.
- · Assembled and tested

Important! Specify Color Computer or Color Computer II.

DOUBLE DOS II

\$44.95

(DISK ONLY) 64K required

Double DOS II-Now use 35, 40, or 80 track (double or single sided) drives, all on one system, all at the same time. All regular disk commands are supported with Double DOS II and are totally transparent to your BASIC programs! You can get up to 158 granules on a disk using an 80 track drive. These are the added commands:

BAUD 1-6 ... change the BAUD rate.

TRACK 35, 36, 40, 80 . . . change number of tracks.

DOUBLE ... enable the double sided option.

PDIR ... print your directory to printer.

DUMP ON/OFF ... send programs without a terminal program.

RATE 6,35 ... change the head stepping rate

VIDEO ON/OFF ... reverse video without a hardware mod.

SCROLL 1-255 ... change your screen scrolling speed.

COMMAND . . . will list all new commands.

DUP 0, 1, 2 ... will allow copy & backup from one side of a drive to another DATE ... you can enter the month, day and year as an extension to your programs

when they are displayed during a DIR command.

We guarantee that this program will work using the above commands, with all types of 35, 40 or 80 track drives!

DRIVE O PACKAGES

\$549

More storage, Less cost!

... Our single-sided disk package gives 23,040 bytes more for a dollar less!

179, 712 Bytes: DD-1 SSDD Drive

DC-1 40 Track Controller

GRAPHICOM PART II Introductory pack

\$39.95

Graphicom Part II is a video processing package that provides many functions that are missing in Graphicom. Here are just a few of the features provided by Graphicom Part II:

ENLARGE/REDUCE/ROTATE

Enlarge or reduce any portion of a screen by any amount, just like a photographic enlarger! Independent of the enlargement or reduction, rotate by any degree or fraction of a degree about any point on the screen.

PAN & ZOOM

"Zoom in" x2, x4, or x8 on any portion of the screen to do fine pixel work. Allows editing of Graphicom character sets with ease!

TYPESETTER & FONT EDITOR

Add text in 16 different sizes with several display modes to choose from including COLORED FOREGROUND & BACKGROUND text! Edit 8x8 characters for use in the typesetter. Over 30 character sets supplied on disk. "GRAB" function allows transfer of some Graphicom character sets to Graphicom Part II format.

PIXEL BLASTER

Allows the user to easily substitute or remove colors. Widen lines, swap BLUE & RED without effecting BLACK & WHITE, etc.

GRAPHICOM PART II DOES NOT REQUIRE GRAPHICOM TO RUN!

Graphicom Part II requires a 64K extended disk basic system, it will load and save both standard BIN files and Graphicom screens, and supports 1 to 4 disk drives with keyboard or joystick (analog or switch type). All functions support color or Hi-Res operation, as well as 4 screen display modes.

AUTOTERM

TURNS YOUR COLOR COMPUTER INTO THE

WORLD'S SMARTEST TERMINAL!

YOU'LL ALSO USE AUTOTERM FOR SIMPLE WORD PROCESSING & RECORD KEEPING

ON-SCREEN EDITING via cursor. Full prompting and error checking. Key Beep and Error Beebop. Scroll bkwd/fwd white on line. Save/load files while on line. Maintain a disk copy of session. Automatic graphics. True lower case. Screen widths of 32, 40, 42, 50, 64. No split words on screen / printer. Print all or part of text. Search for strings. Well written manual goes step-by-step and has many KSM examples. Back cover is a cheat sheet

RECOMMEND 32K to 64K

PLEASANTLY POWERFUL

Total communications ability, 128 ASCII chars. 1200 baud, etc. Send text, graphics, BASIS, ML Scan/Edit current data while receiving more data. Any modem. Fully supports D.C. Hayes and others, any printer, page size, margins, etc. Override narrow text width of received data. Examine/change parameters, KSMs and disk directories at any time. Handles files which are larger than memory.

TRULY AUTOMATIC

Create, edit, print, save and load Keystroke Multipliers (KSMs). KSMs automate almost any activity, dial via modem, sign-on, interact, sign-off. Perform entire session. Act as a message taker, KSM may include parameter changes, disk operations, editing, time delays, looping, execution of other KSMs, waiting for partspecified responses, branching based upon responses.

DISKETTE-\$69.95

CASSETTE—\$69.95
Nrth Qld Colour Software, 9 Durham Court, KIRWAN, TOWNSVILLE, QLD. Phone (077) 73-2064.
Relighow Valley Computers BMD 6690 MARTIN 100 Rainbow Valley Comuters, RMB 6680, MAFFRA, VIC. Phone (051) 454-315 Blaxland Computer Service, P.O. BOX 2774, BLAXLAND, N.S.W. Phone (047) 39-3903 Paris Radio Electronics, 161 Bunnerong Road, KINGSFORD, N.S.W. Phone (02) 344-9111.
Geoff Tolputt, P.O. Box 140, WOOLOONGABBA, QLD. Phone (07) 446084. Crystal Blade Software, P.O. Box 256, ROSEVILLE, N.S.W. Phone (02) 467-1619. The Computer Hut, 21 William Street, BOWEN, QLD. Phone (077) 86-2220.

COMPUTERWARE FOR MICROS Peter and Jillian Collison 11 Grantley Avenue, Rostrevor S.A. 5073 PHONE: (08) 336 6588

ADELAIDE

a.h.; but, hyphen between = bath.) (Stop between numbers = b.h. else

KEVIN 6044N 086 32

JOHN HAINES 08 278 3560

BALLARAT AL BURY ADELATOE NTH STAN EISENBERG 88 250 6214 BOMEN BOMEN BRISBANE SA GRAHAM BUTCHER 07 376 3400 BLAXLAND BLACKMATER BLACKTOWN AI BUSDALE TO DALE COOM COLYTON TEBNS DUAYNE HANSON 02 623 5805 CHATSWOOD CAULFIELD CANBERRA CAMPBELLTOWN CAMBERNEL BUNDABERG BRISHAVE WEST BRISBANE SH PATRICK SIMONIS 87 209 3177 BRISBANE BAST BRIGHTON BASSALL WKSTOWN GLADSTONE ALBERT WAY GORKUM 079 72 CHURCHILL GIPPSLAND STH DENILIQUIN WAYNE PATTERSON 058 81 DENONG SANDENGNE RANKSTON ORSIER MARK BEVELANDER 853 32 6733 KEITH GALLAGHER 02-627-4627 BRUCE SULLIVAN 047 39 3903 BILL 0'DOWNELL 02 411 3334 COLIN LEHWAN 051 57 1545 DAVID HORROCKS 03 793 5157 JIN NCPHERSON 071 72 8329 BRIAN DOUGAN 07 30 2072 ROB THOMPSON 07 848 5512 GEOFF SPOWART 051 22 1389 GRADIE CLARKE 848 89 2095 GLEWN DAVIES 88 296 7477 BOB UNSWORTH 87 201 8659 ANIE NEI JER 079.82.6931 BRENTON PRIOR 089.81.7766 SHAUN WILSON 062 51 2339 TOMY BALDMIN 83 728 3676 KBN HAMMARD 02 759 2227 PAT KERMODE 856 74 4583 T WAY BORKUM 079 72 2353 GARY BAILEY 045 54 5029 LEIGH EAVIES 059 68 3392 TOM STUART 867 72 8162 KON DUNCAN 868 43 1031 TOWY EMANS 077 86 2220 ROSS PRATT 0648 23 065 JEFF SHEEN 03 528 3724 LEO GINLEY 02 605 4572 BOB HAYTER 03.783.974 3014 PORT NOARLUNGA ROB DALZELL 08 386 1647 PORT MACQUARTE

E P KBMORE GOULBURN VALLEY TONY HILLIS 058 59 2251 BOLD COAST MACKAY MELTON. AFFRA. MacQUARIEFIELDS KIETH ROACH 02 618 2858 LITH60M HERVEY BAY BREBWACRES SAFTER #CLE00 LIVERPOOL MILDURA HEL BOURNE MARY BOROUGH MATTLAND PARKES OLIRA OLIRA NAMBUCCA HDS WENDY PETERSON 065 68 6723 MURGON N AT ISA PAUL ORPHETTVALE NOARL UNGA MEMCASTLE ROBIN ZIUKELIS 03 450211x465 BOUCKLEY-SIMONS 077 43 6280 SHERYL BENTICK 075-39-2003 GEORGE FRANCIS 051 34 5175 STEPHEN SEMPLE 051 27 6841 GRAHAM BUTCHER 07 376 3400 ESLEY HORADOO 071 22 4989 PETER SEIFERT 043 32 7874 LEN MALQNEY 079511333x782 STUART RAYNER 063 51 4214 BOB DELBOURGO 002 25 3896 ROBBIE DALZELL 08 386 1647 SCOTT HEWISON 050 23 6016 LEONIE DUGGAN 02-607-3791 BETTY LITTLE 08 261 4083 KEN RICHARDS 08 384 4503 MAX HUCKERBY 051 45 4315 PAUL HALONEY 069 24 1860 MARIO GERADA 03 743 1323 DAVID HULME 066.42.0627 CHRIS NAGLE 069 53 2969 HILTON ROME 07 281 4059 PETER ANGEL 071 68 1628 BRIAN STONE 063-72-1958 LYN DAWSON 049 49 8144 DAVID SYALL 068 62 2682 JEFF SHEEN 03 528 3724 LYN DAWSON 049 49 8144 NORM WINN 071 21 6638 TON LEWARE 047-31-5303 ALF BATE 067 52 2465 ROY LOPEZ 044 48 7031 STURT PORT PIRIE ADJANCED GRAHM BURGESS 076 30 4259
TOWNSVILLE JOHN O'CALLAGHAN 077 73 2064 ROCKHAMPTON RING4000 SUNBURY SPRINGLOOD ROSEVILLE BRIZBIZ BRIAN BERE-STREETER 07 349 4696 BRISBANE 0S9 JACK FRICKER 07 262 8869 CARLISLE MICO STUART HALL 08 361 1922 SAW HILL SUTHERLAND SEACOMBE HTS SANDGATE SPECIAL INTEREST GROUPS MOLLONGONG BRIAN MCCAULEY 042 71 4245
MONTHAGGI PAT KERMODE 054 74 4583 WHYALLA NORRIE CHRIS HUNTER 086 45 MAGGA MAGGA UPPER HUNTER TERRY GRAVOLIN 065 45 TOOLOOMBA TOONGABBIE TONGALLA TAHMOOR TAMMORTH SYDNEY TEBNS SYDNEY BAST SYTHESDALE MESTLE 16H TRARAL GON BEGIN STH LEW GERSEKOWSKI076 35 8264 BEGIN NTH ANDREA RAWLINGS 03 726 6521 KEIRAN SIMPSON 079 28 6162 TONY PATTERSON 053 42 8815 ATHALIE SMART 02 848 8830 BARRIE GERSAND 050.32.2838 GARY SYLVESTER 046 81 9318 TONY HILLIS 058 59 2251 ROD HOSKINSON 02 48 DAVID SEAMONS 047 51 2107 MARK NIGHELL 07 269 5090 BLBN DAVIS 08 296 7477 BRYAN NCHUGH 051 44 4792 ARTHUR SLADE 02 622 8940 HORRIS 6940Y 051 66 IAN ANNABEL 02 528 3391 KBN UZZELL 02 467 1619 DAVID PROUT 076.32.7533 MIKE CARTER 076 35 6911 ROBERT WEBB 067 65 7256 MARY DAVIS 08 296 7477 BRUCE KING 069 25 BOB JONES 02-331-4621 JACK SHIT 03.744.1355 5948 1331 1698

P.O.Box 1742, Southport, QLD Graham Morphett, Registration No. QBG 4009 Registered by Australia Post-THE RAINBOW 4215

MARTIN WELLS 02 449

RON LALOR 0.65 83 8223

SYDNEY MICO

ROCKHAMPTON MICO BLAXLAND 128K

TIN SHAW 079 28

IAN MACLEOD 09 448 2136

BLAXLAND 059

